



2023

# ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023



**KENSTON**  
S C H O O L S



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE  
KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
IPARreport@ohioauditor.gov  
(800) 282-0370

Board of Education  
Kenston Local School District  
17419 Snyder Road  
Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44023

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the Kenston Local School District, Geauga County, prepared by Ciuni & Panichi, Inc., for the audit period July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The Kenston Local School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Keith Faber".

Keith Faber  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

March 28, 2024

**This page intentionally left blank.**

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE  
FINANCIAL REPORT

OF THE

KENSTON LOCAL  
SCHOOL DISTRICT

FOR THE

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

PREPARED BY  
TREASURER'S OFFICE  
SETH CALES, TREASURER

17419 SNYDER ROAD  
CHAGRIN FALLS, OHIO 44023

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**TITLE PAGE**

Table of Contents.....	i - iv
------------------------	--------

**I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Letter of Transmittal .....	1 - 14
List of Principal Officials .....	15
Organizational Chart.....	16
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting .....	17

**II. FINANCIAL SECTION**

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT.....	19 - 21
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS .....	23 - 36
<b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:</b>	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position .....	37
Statement of Activities .....	38 - 39
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	40
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities.....	41
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds .....	42
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	43
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund .....	44
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds .....	45
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds .....	46
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds .....	47
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements .....	49 - 96

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability:

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio.....	98 - 99
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	100 - 101

Schedule of School District Pension Contributions:

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio.....	102 - 103
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	104 - 105

Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability/Asset:

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio.....	106 - 107
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	108 - 109

Schedule of School District OPEB Contributions:

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio.....	110 - 111
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	112 - 113

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information .....	114 - 118
---	-----------

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES:

Major Governmental Funds:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Major Funds:

General Fund .....	120
Bond Retirement Fund.....	120

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Fund Descriptions - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	121 - 122
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	123
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	124
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	126 - 127
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	128 - 130
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds.....	131
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds .....	132

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Trust Scholarship Fund.....	133
Other Grants Fund .....	133
District Managed Student Activity Fund.....	133
Miscellaneous State Grants Fund .....	134
Data Communication Fund.....	134
College Ready Ohio Fund .....	134
IDEA – Education of Handicapped Children Fund .....	135
Title III – Limited English Proficiency Fund .....	135



COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES (Continued):

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -  
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Nonmajor Governmental Funds (continued):

Title I – Disadvantage Children/Targeted Assistance Fund .....	135
IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped Fund .....	136
Title II-A Fund .....	136
Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund .....	136
Student Managed Activity Fund.....	137
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund .....	137
Title IV-A Fund.....	137
Public School Support Fund .....	138
Unclaimed Monies Fund .....	138
Permanent Improvement Fund .....	139
Building Fund.....	139
Special Project Construction Fund .....	139

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:

Fund Description – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds .....	140
Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds .....	141
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds .....	142
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds .....	143

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Equity -  
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:

Food Services Fund .....	144
Uniform School Supplies Fund .....	144
Adult Education Fund.....	144

Internal Service Fund:

Fund Description – Internal Service Fund .....	145
Individual Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Equity - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Internal Service Fund:	
Employee Benefits Self-Insurance Fund .....	146

**III. STATISTICAL SECTION**

Table of Contents .....	147
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	148 - 149
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	150 - 155
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	156 - 157
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	158 - 159
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Years.....	160 - 161
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Years .....	162 - 163
Principal Taxpayers, Real Estate Tax - December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2013 .....	164
Principal Property Taxpayers, Public Utility Property Tax - December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2013 .....	165

Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	166
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt as of June 30, 2023 .....	167
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	168
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	170 - 171
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	172
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	173
Principal Employers - December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2013.....	174
Building Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	176 - 177
Cost Per Pupil - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	178
Enrollment Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	179
Full Time Equivalent Teachers by Education - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	180
Average Number of Students per Teacher - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	181
Attendance and Graduation Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	182
SAT Composite Scores - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	183
ACT Composite Scores - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	184
School District Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	186 - 187
Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	188 - 189
Free or Reduced Lunch Program Percentages - Last Ten School Years .....	190 - 191



# INTRODUCTORY SECTION



**KENSTON**  
S C H O O L S

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



# KENSTON

S C H O O L S

## Kenston Local Schools

17419 Snyder Road  
Chagrin Falls, Ohio  
44023-2730  
Phone: (440) 543-9677  
Fax: (440) 543-8634  
www.kenstonlocal.org

**Steven A. Sayers**  
*Superintendent*

**Kathleen M. Poe, Ed.D**  
*Assistant Superintendent  
Curriculum*

**Jeremy P. McDevitt**  
*Assistant Superintendent  
Business Operations &  
Strategic Initiatives*

**Seth S. Cales**  
*Treasurer*

February 26, 2024

The Board of Education and residents of Kenston Local School District:

We are pleased to submit to you the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Kenston Local School District (the “School District” or “District”) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. This ACFR, which includes financial statements and other financial and statistical data, conforms to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as applicable to governmental entities. The ACFR enables the School District to comply with the Ohio Administrative Code Section 117-2-03 (B), which requires reporting on a GAAP basis, and Ohio Revised Code Section 117.38 which requires school districts reporting on a GAAP basis to file an unaudited annual report with the Auditor of State within one hundred fifty days (150) of fiscal year end.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the School District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the School Districts’ financial activities have been included.

This report provides the taxpayers of the School District, bond rating agencies and other interested parties with comprehensive financial information, enabling them to gain a clear understanding of the School District’s finances. This report is intended to contribute to meeting the accountability requirements of the public. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatement.

Management’s discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the Independent Auditor’s Report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complement this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

### **Organizational Structure**

Statutorily, the School District operates under standards prescribed by the Ohio State Board of Education as provided in division (D) of Section 3301.07 and Section 119.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to provide services mandated by state and/or federal agencies.

The Board of Education (the “Board”) of the School District is comprised of five (5) members elected at large by the citizens of the School District for overlapping four-year terms. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, and policy maker for the School District. The Board is a politic and corporate, as defined by Section 3313.03 of the Ohio Revised Code and has only those powers and authority conferred upon it by the Ohio Revised Code. The Kenston Board of Education is as follows:

<u>Member</u>	<u>Term of Office</u>	<u>Years on the Board</u>
Mr. Thomas Manning - President	1/1/2024 – 12/31/2027	7.5
Mrs. Jennifer Troutman - Vice	1/1/2023 – 12/31/2025	1.5
Dr. Beth Krause	1/1/2023 – 12/31/2025	13.5
Mr. Jim Henry	1/1/2024 – 12/31/2027	0.0
Mr. Dennis Berganksy	1/1/2023 – 12/31/2025	1.5

The Board elects the President and Vice President annually at the Organizational Meeting held in January. The Board is also responsible for hiring the Superintendent and the Treasurer.

The Superintendent is the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the School District and is responsible directly to the Board for all operations within the School District. Mr. Steven Sayers was appointed Interim Superintendent of the School District on August 1, 2022 through July 31, 2023, and the Board of Education appointed Mr. Steven A. Sayers as Superintendent from August 1, 2023 through July 31, 2025.

The Treasurer is the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the School District and is responsible directly to the Board for all financial operations and serves as Secretary to the Board. Mr. Seth S. Cales was appointed Interim Treasurer of the School District on July 10, 2023 through July 31, 2023 and Treasurer on August 1, 2023. He is currently employed under a three-year contract which expires on July 31, 2026.

***Profile of the School District***

The Kenston Local School District is located in northeastern Ohio, east of Cleveland. The School District is primarily a residential suburban community located in the southwest corner of Geauga County adjacent to the Village of Chagrin Falls (Cuyahoga County) and the City of Aurora (Portage County). It is approximately thirty five (35) miles southeast of Cleveland, twenty five (25) miles west of Youngstown, and twenty (20) miles north of Akron. The School District was created in 1953 when the former Bainbridge and Auburn Local School Districts were consolidated to form the present School District.

The Kenston Local School District is one (1) of the five (5) school districts and second largest located in Geauga County and serves both the Township of Auburn and the Township of Bainbridge. The School District provides education to 2,575 students [June, 2023 enrollment] enrolled in Pre-K through twelve. The School District operates one high school, one middle school, one intermediate school and one elementary school.

Students enrolled in the Kenston Local School District attend classes in the following School District owned buildings during the 2022-2023 school year:

- Kenston High School (grades 9 – 12), built in 2006
- Kenston Middle School (grades 7 & 8), built in 1956 and includes five additions
- Kenston Intermediate School (grades 4 – 6), built in 1967 and includes three additions
- Timmons Elementary School (Pre-K – 3<sup>rd</sup> grade), built in 1994 and includes one addition

The Kenston Local School District is proud of the broad spectrum of programs it offers. In addition to many academic choices, Kenston offers a wide array of co-curricular and extra-curricular opportunities for students.

Kenston Schools has enjoyed an excellent reputation as one of the top school systems in Ohio. This is due, at least in part, to its excellent and committed staff, the majority whom hold advanced degrees.

### **Strategic Thinking, Mission, Beliefs and Goals**

Late in 2016, a representative group of approximately fifty (50) Kenston employees, community members, parents and students partnered with the Schlechty Center, a private, non-profit organization, in "Taking Stock" sessions to gather important feedback from our stakeholders. These key leaders in the district and community provided valuable insight into the strategic thinking process to transform our classrooms and schools into an engagement-focused organization and formulated the following goals:

#### **Curriculum and Instruction Goal**

Kenston Schools will provide students with the content and skills necessary to become global, independent, productive, and successful citizens.

#### **Finance Goal**

Continue to build the community trust that Kenston Local Schools are dedicated to educating all the students in the District and are good financial stewards of public funds.

#### **Facilities and Technology Goal**

Over the next ten years Kenston Schools will develop, implement, and maintain safe facilities, and improve technology to enhance quality instruction for all students based on the needs of the community today and tomorrow.

#### **Community Partnerships Goal**

To continually address the needs of all children in Kenston Local Schools through community partnerships to help them thrive as students and citizens.

In October 2019, again under the Schlechty Center's guidance, the district met with key leaders in the community to evaluate and map our vision for the future, updating the Strategic Thinking document. The conversations focused on student engagement and its impact on our district goals.

Strategic Thinking is the ability to recognize the relationships, complexities and implications of a situation and anticipate possibilities and plans.

The Kenston Local Schools are equipped and ready to handle global trends such as the increased demand for college, career and life readiness, and to keep pace with necessary access to technology and information, academically and socially. The School District must emphasize the importance of students knowing and understanding their role as global citizens; including the value of cultural knowledge and diversity recognition. This awareness positions them to contribute and successfully function in our worldwide community. Students need to learn how to connect and collaborate with others in a broader community.

#### *Our Mission*

The Mission of the Kenston Local School District is for each student to achieve individual academic excellence and to maximize personal growth in a community which demonstrates and develops mutual respect, responsibility, and life-long learning.

## *Our Beliefs*

- We believe student engagement is an essential part of learning.
- We believe in developing students' ability to think critically, collaborate and communicate effectively.
- We believe in unique opportunities for all student learners.
- We believe that families and communities are vital to student success.
- We believe that creating a safe environment is critical to learning and building meaningful relationships.
- We believe that teachers should be life-long learners and recognize the importance of collaboration and professional development.
- We believe in the importance of strong financial stewardship.
- We believe in developing, implementing, maintaining and improving our facilities and technology.
- We believe that the Board of Education and our employees are advocates for all youth.

## *Our Goals*

- **Inspiring Student Achievement** – Ensure a framework to provide our students with engaging content and skills necessary to become global, independent, productive and contributing citizens.
- **Inspiring Citizenship** – Emphasize key qualities that encourage positive and respectful actions toward oneself and others, and promote the development of the necessary life skills to live and prosper in the world with empathy, mindfulness, acceptance and respect.
- **Inspiring Health and Wellness** – Educate and foster healthy life choices to physical and mental well-being.
- **Inspiring Innovation** – Integrate creativity, collaboration and real-world problem solving skills into authentic learning experiences using technology and other tools and strategies.
- **Inspiring Connections/Communications** – Develop strong relationships with students, faculty, families and citizens to foster community awareness and active participation in the education process.

### **Academic Achievement**

With a focus on engaged learning, we utilize project-based initiatives and real-world experience to enhance instruction and inspire students to achieve individual success.

### **PEAK**

Our Peaceful Environment at Kenston platform is intended to maximize growth within our community which demonstrates and develops mutual respect, responsibility and life-long learning.

### **Play Blue**

Promoting Learning through Active Youth is our platform for Health and Wellness education and initiatives which strive to enhance both mental and physical well-being.

### **Innovate**

From real-world problem-solving techniques to collaborative working experiences and Renew Blue environmental initiatives, our focus on innovation is core to who we are.

### **Connections**

Feeling a part of something bigger and developing skills for future success is vital to student growth. Through Kenston INC, career preparedness, business partnerships and service we strive to build relationships and connections between student, teacher and community.



## **Employee Relations**

Certified licensed personnel including classroom teachers, tutors, librarians, guidance counselors, and specialists are represented by the Kenston Education Association (KEA). On October 18, 2021, the School District and the KEA announced ratification of a two-year collective bargaining agreement for the period of March 1, 2023 through February 29, 2024. The contract provided for a two percent (2%) cost of living adjustment (COLA) in each of the two (2) years. For the 2022-23 school year, the base salary is \$44,604 and the base salary for the 2023-24 school year is \$45,496.

Classified employees (education aides, cafeteria staff, secretarial-clerical, custodial, maintenance and grounds staff, transportation staff, mechanics, health aides and proctors) of the School District are represented by the Ohio Association of Public School Employees (OAPSE) Chapter 501. On June 27, 2022, the School District and OAPSE Chapter 501 announced ratification of a two-year collective bargaining agreement for the period of July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2024. This contract provides for a two percent (2%) wage increase in each year of the agreement.

The School District's certified administrators, supervisors and other exempt employees are not members of any bargaining unit. Certified administrators and supervisors are provided individual contracts approved by the Board of Education.

## **The Reporting Entity**

The School District has reviewed its reporting entity definition in order to insure conformity with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units" and GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and 34". In evaluating how to define the School District for financial reporting purposes, management considers all agencies, departments and organizations making up the School District (the primary government) and its potential component units. The School District has no component units and the School District is not a component unit of any other governmental organization.

Excluded from the reporting entity because they are fiscally independent of the School District are the townships of Auburn and Bainbridge, the Kenston Parent Teacher Organizations, the Kenston Athletic, Music and Academic Boosters, the Bomber Elite, the Kenston Baseball Association and the Kenston Foundation. The School District is associated with four jointly governed organizations. The jointly governed organizations are the Auburn Vocation School District, the Lake Geauga Computer Association, Auburn-Bainbridge Recreation Board, and the Ohio Schools' Council Association. These organizations are described in Note 2. A to the basic financial statements.

A complete discussion of the School District's reporting entity is provided in Note 2 to the basic financial statements.

## **Economic Condition and Outlook**

In May 2015, the Kenston Community supported a combination levy for a \$10 million bond issue and a 4.0 mill operating levy. Funds generated by the bond issue were used to pay for capital improvements within the district including technology infrastructure, building repairs, heating and cooling upgrades, updates to the transportation department and updates to the stadium. Funds generated by the operating levy were first collected in 2016 and are used to pay for the School District's daily operation. The district receives approximately \$3 million annually related to the 4.0 mill levy.

In May 2021, the Kenston Community did not support a combination 6.5 mill continuing levy which included a 1.75 mill permanent improvement levy and a 4.75 mill operating levy. The permanent improvement levy would have generated approximately \$1.6 million yearly and the operating levy would have generated approximately \$4.4 million yearly. The district has never had a permanent improvement levy which is needed for care, maintenance and repairs to district facilities including replacement of district vehicles such as buses, vans and maintenance vehicles.

In November 2023, the Kenston Community did not support a 1.35 mill, 5-year permanent improvement levy that would have generate approximately \$1.265 million yearly. The district has never had a permanent improvement levy which is needed for care, maintenance and repairs to district facilities including replacement of district vehicles such as buses, vans and maintenance vehicles.

The School District's primary sources of revenues are through the levying of property taxes on real and agricultural property, commercial and industrial property and public utilities (including State property tax reimbursements), the homestead and rollback reimbursement program and the State Foundation Program, which combined accounts for nearly ninety-five percent (95%) of total operating revenue used to pay for the day-to-day operating expenses of the School District, which includes salaries, benefits, contracted services, supplies and materials, equipment and dues and fees.

### *Property Taxes*

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis. Second half distributions generally occur in a new fiscal year. Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility located in the School District. Assessed values are established by State law at thirty-five percent (35%) of appraised market value. All property is required to be revalued every six (6) years. The Ohio Revised Code and Ohio Administrative Code mandate Geauga County to conduct a re-appraisal of property every six (6) years, an update every three (3) years and annual valuation of improvements based upon building permits received from each township annually. The last re-appraisal took place for tax year 2023 for tax collections beginning in calendar year 2024.

With the exception of all new levies or replacement levies passed after September 29, 2013, State laws grants tax relief to property owners (property tax rollbacks) in the form of a ten percent (10%) reduction in real property tax bills. In addition, a two and a half percent (2.5%) reduction is granted for owner occupied homesteads (a total of 12.5%). Additionally, the State of Ohio contributes a portion of real estate taxes for qualified senior and/or disabled citizens, based on income thresholds, on the dwelling that is the individual's principal place of residence (known as the Homestead Exemption). The State reimburses the School District for the loss of real property taxes as a result of the rollback provisions and the homestead exemption.

Ohio law grants tax credits to offset increases in taxes resulting from increases in the true value of real property. Legislation implementing a 1980 constitutional amendment classifies real property between (1) residential and agricultural and (2) all other real property, and provides for tax reduction factors to be separately computed for and applied to each class (1 & 2). These credits apply to certain voted levies on real property, and do not apply to unvoted tax levies or voted tax levies to pay debt service on general obligation debt.

Additionally, in 1976 the General Assembly passed House Bill 920 (HB 920). This law provides that real property owners receive tax credits equal to any tax increase caused by an increase in value of all real property in taxing districts as a result of reappraisal, update or readjustment. This does not apply to inside non-voted millage, tangible property or new construction. In effect, HB 920 removes inflationary revenue growth from the applicable real property by requiring an adjustment to the voted millage rate, thereby resulting in a lower effective millage rate.

Property taxes are also collected for the payment of principal and interest on voter approved bond issues related to the construction of buildings. Bond issue millage rates are set by the County Auditor, with information provided by the School District, in order to generate sufficient revenue to pay the principal and interest on the bonds issued.

## *State Foundation Aid*

The State's School Foundation program is the second largest source of revenue and accounts for approximately nine percent (9%) of the District's General Fund. The State assists public school districts under a statutory program, which includes direct payments to districts based upon a statutory formula. Such payments are made through the School Foundation program established by the Ohio Revised Code. School Foundation program funds distributed to a District are required to be used for current operating expenses, unless specifically allocated by the State for some other purpose. Basic eligibility for School Foundation program payments is based on a District's compliance with State-mandated minimum standards.

In the summer of 2021, the State of Ohio approved their FY 22-23 biennial budget which became law on July 1, 2021. Under the new biennial budget, the State Foundation Formula adopted the new Fair School Funding Plan. In this plan funding is driven by a base cost methodology that incorporates the four components identified as necessary to the education process. The base cost is currently calculated for two years using a statewide average from historical actual data.

Perhaps one of the biggest changes that Ohio made to per pupil funding is the definition of enrollment. Starting in FY 2023 Ohio will use "district educated" enrollment which is composed of resident students attending and open enrollment "in" students. In prior funding formulas the District total/ formula ADM was used to calculate state funding. This change, in some cases reduces net state funding because the District is no longer receiving funding for community school, scholarship students, etc. However, at the same time, the District will not be expensing tuition to pay for these students and therefore cost will be lower.

## **Major Initiatives**

At Kenston Local School District, learning is engaging and meaningful. Standards-based instruction is designed to promote deep and rich learning. Beyond consumers of important academic content, our goal is to nurture students to be thinkers and problem-solvers. All School District teachers have participated in ongoing professional development in the area of student engagement to ensure all students receive the support needed for profound learning to maximize their individual growth. Within the framework of 21st Century and entrepreneurial skills, student experiences are focused on the development of critical thinking skills, collaborative learning, communication strategies and the fostering of creativity.

The School District along with a select group of districts around the state of Ohio are part of the *Innovative School Network*. This network structure and support from the Schlechty Center allows the School District to work together collectively as a district and create leadership and expertise within our own school community to lead and sustain this curricular work. One of our initial steps in this work was a two-day Taking Stock process with fifty (50) representatives from our District, our families and our community to solidify values and vision for our students' educational experience.

In our sixth year, the entire School District faculty is participating in professional development, both inside and outside the District that is aligned with the work of Phil Schlechty, a respected national educational leader. His core work is centered around the essential connection between the quality and design of student work and a student's willingness to engage in their schoolwork for profound learning. We recognize that student learning requires our focus on high-quality lesson design. Using the framework of Schlechty, we have collectively embarked on a process of analyzing lessons to improve the quality of work we offer our students. Two types of professional development activities are currently present and ongoing in this District initiative: teacher training with outside experts over an extended period of time and the development of our own in-house experts to lead the work with teacher teams on designing meaningful student work. Additionally, this year we completed a third "taking stock" process with students, parents, faculty, and community representatives to ensure our goals as a District continues to target student engagement through a systems approach.

The School District also has an agreement with the Educational Service Center of Northeast Ohio for education services through collaborating and partnering with local, regional, state and national agencies and organizations. The School District believes this relationship provides greater opportunities for professional development, innovations, and collaborations with neighboring school districts. The School District also has an agreement with the Educational Service Center of the Western Reserve for special education services.

The School District is actively involved with individuals, organizations, and businesses in planning for student success. The School District maintains regular dialogue with many community organizations, including Kenston Inc. (Innovate, Nurture, Connect), The Kenston Foundation, Kenston Alumni Association, and the Kenston Citizens Advisory Committee. This combination connects Kenston students with community partners providing exceptional learning experiences that encourage career development with a strong focus on community business partnerships.

In 2007, the Kenston Board of Education organized the Kenston Citizens Advisory Committee (KCAC) whose overall purpose is to serve as a conduit between the Kenston Board of Education and the Kenston community. KCAC is comprised of eleven (11) members serving three-year (3) terms.

Committed to a holistic education, the School District incorporates additional priorities within the academic program including citizenship, health and wellness and innovation.

#### *Innovation, Technology Integration*

It is essential for the School District to prepare our students for a technology-based economy. Recent advances in our technology infrastructure, devices and instructional support for teachers and students have allowed us to provide increased opportunities to develop digital skills. The targeted infusion of technology throughout the curriculum provides instructional enhancements, increases student engagement and offers real-world applications. Blending classroom instruction with online resources fosters unique and deep learning that expands the pace and place of their experience.

The School District has demonstrated a commitment to integrate technology into the educational experience with the addition of one-to-one devices in all school buildings; our students have ready access to this learning tool. Technology integration coaches in each building support the meaningful use of technology across the curriculum by supporting and guiding teachers and students.

As a Google district, all administrators, teachers and students are users of this common platform for instruction, communication and collaboration. Computing environments within the district include portable wireless stations for laptops, Chrome Books and iPads, multi-media labs and interactive devices such as white boards, projectors, document cameras, digital printers, and green screens which are available to our students.

#### *Innovation, Go Green*

It is a goal of the School District to be innovative and forward-thinking while remaining practical and relevant. In one of our innovative efforts, the School District has demonstrated an active role in educating our students on sustainable energy and caring for the environment beyond the Kenston campus. A large wind turbine, a hybrid bus, lighting, hydration stations, recycling, lights-out days in our schools, brown bag lunches, butterfly garden, outdoor classroom and the addition of beautiful fitness trails around the wooded perimeter of the School District's property provides real-world application of environmental respect for our students. Sustainable energy is also included in various courses and content throughout the K-12 academic program.

At Kenston, we teach the ABC's, 123's, reading, writing and arithmetic as well as reduce, reuse and recycle. We are committed to supporting our Go Green Initiative and educating environmentally responsible students. To help accomplish this, our classrooms go beyond the walls of our buildings.

Our campus has become an outdoor classroom where real-world learning is available. Research shows that close encounters with nature create a direct, personal involvement with the outdoors that cannot be matched by classroom discussion or photos in a textbook. By modeling sustainable living, we build the foundation for future generations of active citizens who take care of their community.

- The 750KW American-made **Wind Turbine** generates power to offset a portion of the high school's annual electricity energy consumption.
- Our **Arboretum** is a walking tour that starts at the Wind Turbine and highlights a variety of tree species and memorial markers. The project was completed by a 2014 graduate as her Girl Scout Gold Award.
- The **Outdoor Classroom** brings learning to life. This gathering place with amphitheater style seating and stage, located behind Timmons Elementary School, provides an opportunity for students to integrate nature into a variety of subjects.
- **Kenston Trails** is a community supported project that encourages students and community members to enjoy outdoor physical activity. The 1.5 mile geo-friendly trails were designed to have a long lifespan with little maintenance. Funds from the King Family Trust allowed for the expansion of the running and walking path.
- **Solar Panels** located in the front of Kenston Intermediate School create a brighter future for our community. The solar arrays produce enough energy for six (6) energy efficient Ohio homes.

#### *Play Blue – Health and Wellness*

Academic and life success is linked to physical activity and nutrition. The School District has committed resources and curricular activities to educate and expose students to healthy lifestyle choices. Brain breaks, fitness rooms, increased recess and physical education periods are some of the ways we support this initiative. Through building activities, health and physical education classes and in collaboration with our food service provider, we strive to model healthy practices in School District decision-making. Building our capacity for the support of student mental and emotional wellness is a focus area for our district health and wellness committee.

#### *Peaceful Environment at Kenston (PEAK)*

PEAK is an essential affective component of a positive school culture for learning. This framework represents a belief system that expects all members of the Kenston community to behave in a manner towards themselves and others that instills a harmonious existence. Monthly character traits are identified and emphasized, a common logo is used, and district and building level PEAK committees use the Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports (PBIS) framework to identify strategies to embed the goals of this program in everyday routines and expectations. There is always an emphasis on student safety; with faculty reviews of A.L.I.C.E. training, development of the Emergency Plan, the addition of classroom trauma medical supplies, and parent education on internet safety as well as training on texting and driving. In addition, the School District implemented a system to check visitor identification badges against a national crime database. A review of the D.A.R.E. curriculum and collaborative efforts with the local police department identify the best methods to educate students on safe lifestyle choices. A resource office is present daily on campus to support the School District's safety efforts.

#### *College and Career Readiness*

The School District is committed to preparing students for life beyond our campus. This is accomplished through the development of individual pathways for each student. In addition to suggested academic pathways, students have ongoing opportunities to participate in business and community visitations, shadowing experiences, internships, technical training, speaker series, and career fairs to guide them in decision-making for their future.

Specific programs which support College and Career Readiness include: Kenston, INC., a district committee with 6-12 representation, printed materials and a dedicated website for parent information, the addition of career tech courses at the Middle School and partnerships with local career centers and ESC's for student services.

Kenston’s secondary program employs Counselors who have had training in academic and career advising. Additionally, the Counselors oversee the use of a digital platform, Naviance, in grades 6-12 which manages individual student records, career interests and college preparation activities.

College Credit Plus is a statewide program that allows students to earn college and high school credit simultaneously in a designated class offered on the Kenston campus or through community colleges or universities. The purpose of the program is to provide rigorous academic options to college ready students.

## Significant Academic Achievements and Honors

### *Academic Achievements*

Kenston students, as a whole, exhibit a strong and committed academic ability. Here are some of the Class of 2023 Graduate Highlights:

Graduates	206
Summa Cum Laude (All A’s)	19
Magna Cum Laude (Less than 4 B’s)	29
Cum Laude (Less than 8 B’s)	22
Honors Diplomas	88
Students completing coursework at Auburn Career Center	22
Community Service Awards (60 hours or more)	57
Presidential Education Awards	53
National Merit Commended Scholars	5
Seal of Biliteracy	8
Legacy Seniors	34
Attended since Kindergarten	126

Additionally, eighty six percent (88%) of the graduating class plans to attend a two (2) or four-year (4) college or university and fourteen percent (12%) plan to enter the workforce or join the military.

### *Honors*

- Best High Schools - U.S. News and World Report - 2017-2023 (KHS)
- Green Ribbon Schools - Recognized nationally for providing effective environmental and sustainability education and reduced environmental impact.
- Purple Star Award - Supporting Military Families - Ohio Department of Education (KMS)
- Purple Star Award - Supporting Military Families - Ohio Department of Education (TES)
- Niche - Best School - #1 in Geauga County #24 in Ohio - 2018-2023 (District)
- 5 Star rating - Step Up to Quality: Ohio Department of Education - PreK Program - 2020-2023
- Medical Mutual Pillar Award for Community Service - for partnership and contributions with the Northern Ohio Chapter of “A Kid Again” charity.
- PBIS (Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports) Gold Award - (TES)
- PBIS (Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports) Bronze Award - (KMS)
- PBIS (Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports) Silver Award - (KHS)
- One student selected for the OMEA All-State Band
- One student had artwork recognized in the “top 25” in the Annual Governor’s Youth Art Exhibition.
- Two students had their artwork recognized with a Scholastic Gold Key Award.
- One student was honored with a Scholastic Gold Key for his creative writing.
- Janus, Literary Magazine, rated “Superior” by the National Council of Teachers of English, recognizing Excellence in Art and Literary Magazines.
- Five students qualified for the 2023 National Speech and Debate Competition
- Award of Distinction - Auditor of State - 2018-2021 (District)
- GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting - 20+ years

## Long-Term Financial Planning

Annually, through a collaborative process, the administration assists the Board of Education in determining and prioritizing the needs of the School District. As a result of this process, the School District prepares a five-year financial forecast for the general operating fund of the District. The financial forecast is the foundation for the School District's operations and is used as a financial planning tool to assist the School District with short and long range financial planning which attempts to forecast the need for future educational and capital expenditures. The forecast provides a snapshot of the past three (3) fiscal year's actual revenue and expenses and projected revenue and expenses for the next five (5) years and is accompanied by the financial assumption notes. In accordance with State law, the Board of Education approves the financial forecast and submits it to the Ohio Department of Education prior to November 30<sup>th</sup> and updates it and submits again prior to May 31.

The most recent District five-year forecast (November, 2023) projects a positive cash balance of \$8.97 million at the end of Fiscal Year 2024, \$7.48 million at the end of Fiscal Year 2025, \$5.29 million at the end of Fiscal Year 2026, \$2.62 million at the end of Fiscal Year 2027, and a projected deficit of \$0.75 million at the end of Fiscal Year 2028. Based on this data and the guidelines outlined in Board Policy 6210 – Fiscal Planning, the District will need to consider corrective action for Fiscal Year 2027.

The Kenston Board of Education is committed to long-term financial planning and strongly supports this notion through its policy 6210 – Fiscal Planning (revised on April 11, 2023). This policy states as follows:

*The Board of Education shall collect and assemble the information necessary to discharge its responsibility for the fiscal management of the School District and to plan for the financial needs of the educational program. The Board will strive toward maintaining both short and long range projections of District financial requirements.*

*Accordingly, the Board directs the Treasurer to:*

- A. include cost estimates in all ongoing financial requirements;*
- B. prepare a long range year-by-year plan for the maintenance and replacement of facilities and equipment;*
- C. maintain a plan of anticipated local, State and Federal revenues;*
- D. report to the Board any serious financial implications that emerge from the District's ongoing fiscal planning.*

*In addition, the Board directs the Treasurer to maintain annually a detailed five (5) year projection of estimated revenues and expenditures, as required by Policy 6231.*

*The Board hereby affirms and declares it to be the Board philosophy, in the interest of sound fiscal management, that tax levies may be pursued, and the school district's finances otherwise managed, to ensure a general fund cash balance equivalent to at least thirty (30) days of operating expenses (for the purpose of determining operating expenses the district shall use line 5.05 of the districts prior year five year forecast).*

*Promptly upon the official determination that such a cash balance may not be achieved within the first three years of the current five year forecast period, the Treasurer shall report such a finding to the Board along with options for recovery to be developed by the Treasurer and Superintendent no later than ninety (90) days from reporting such findings.*

## **Financial Information**

### *Internal Accounting and Controls*

In developing the School District's accounting system, much consideration was given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance is based on the assumption that the cost of internal accounting controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived from their implementation.

The School District utilizes an automated accounting and payroll system as designed by the State software development team. An internal controls system for capital assets is provided by an outside company. These systems, coupled with the manual auditing of each voucher prior to payment, ensures that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, the School District adopts either a temporary or permanent appropriation measure for that fiscal year. If a temporary appropriation measure is first adopted, the permanent appropriation measure must be adopted upon the receipt from the County Auditor of an amended certificate of estimated resources based on final assessed values and tax rates, which is usually within the first three months of the fiscal year.

Annual appropriations must not exceed the County Budget Commission's official estimate of resources. The County Auditor must certify that the School District's appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments, do not exceed the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates.

All disbursements and transfers of cash between funds require appropriation authority. Budgets are controlled at the fund level. All purchases must be approved by the appropriate levels of authority and purchase orders are certified by the treasurer, encumbering the necessary funds. The State software accounting system used by the School District provides interim financial reports which detail year-to-date expenditures and encumbrances versus the original appropriation plus any additional appropriations made to date.

The School District maintains a cash management program that expedites the receipt of revenues and prudently deposits and invests available cash in obligations collateralized by instruments issued by the U.S. government, government agencies, corporations, or the State of Ohio, or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and/or the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC.)

### *Budgetary Process*

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of the budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimate resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than fiduciary funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level. Any budgetary modifications are made by board resolution.

The basis of accounting and the various funds utilized by the District are fully described in Note 2 D. of the financial statements. Additional information on the District's budgetary accounting can also be found in Note 2.



## *Financial Reporting*

The School District's basic financial statements report on the financial activities as follows:

Government-wide financial statements: These statements are prepared on an accrual basis of accounting which is similar to the basis of accounting followed by many businesses. The government-wide statements distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

Fund financial statements: The focus of fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Non-major funds are presented in total in one column. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting and included reconciliation to the governmental activities accrual information presented in the governmental-wide financial statements. Enterprise and fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

Statements of budgetary comparisons: These statements present comparisons of actual information to the legally adopted budget. The budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances.

As part of this reporting model, management is responsible for preparing a Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) of the District. This discussion is presented in the financial section of this report and intended to be read in conjunction with the School District's MD&A.

### **Independent Audit**

State statutes require the School District to be subjected to an annual examination either by the Auditor of State or an independent public accounting firm, if permitted by the Auditor of State. Ciuni & Panichi, Inc. rendered an opinion on the School District's financial statements as of June 30, 2023 and the Independent Auditor's Report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report. The independent audit was conducted by the firm of Ciuni & Panichi, Inc. and the goal was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the School District for the year ended June 30, 2023 are free of material misstatement.

### **Awards**

#### *GFOA Certificate of Achievement*

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Kenston Local School District for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

## Acknowledgments

The publication of this report significantly increases the accountability of the School District to the taxpayers. This accomplishment would not have been possible without the support and efforts of the staff of the Treasurer's Office and various administrators and employees of the School District. Assistance of the Geauga County Auditor's office staff and other outside agencies made possible the fair presentation of statistical data. Special appreciation is expressed to Julian & Grube, Inc., for assistance in planning, designing, and compiling this financial report. Finally, sincere appreciation is extended to the Board of Education for its interest in and support of this project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Steve A. Sayers". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

Steven A. Sayers, Superintendent

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Seth S. Cales". The signature is cursive and clearly legible.

Seth S. Cales, Treasurer

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

---

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

Mr. Thomas Manning	President
Mrs. Jennifer Troutman	Vice President
Dr. Beth Krause, Ph.D.	Member
Mr. Jim Henry	Member
Mr. Dennis Bergansky	Member

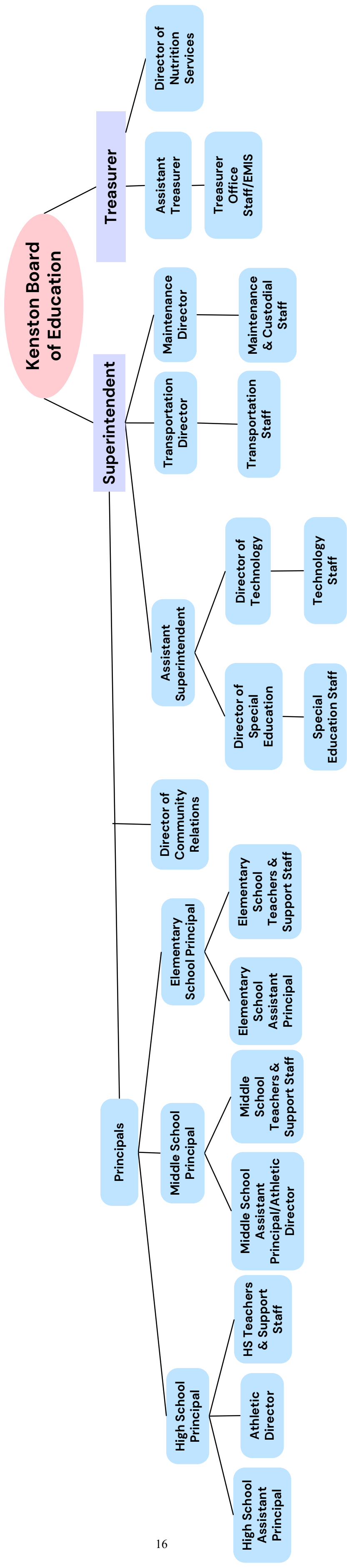
**TREASURER**

Mr. Seth Cales	Treasurer
Mr. Matthew Hosler	Assistant Treasurer

**ADMINISTRATION**

Mr. Steve Sayers	Superintendent
Mr. Jeremy McDevitt	Assistant Superintendent
Kathleen M. Poe, Ed.D.	Assistant Superintendent

# 2022-2023 Organizational Chart





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**Kenston Local School District  
Ohio**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2022

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



# FINANCIAL SECTION



**KENSTON**  
S C H O O L S

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



## **Independent Auditor's Report**

Board of Education and Management  
Kenston Local School District  
Chagrin Falls, Ohio

### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

#### ***Opinions***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Kenston Local School District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the general fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### ***Basis for Opinions***

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### ***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and required schedules on pension and other postemployment benefits as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

***Supplementary Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual fund statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

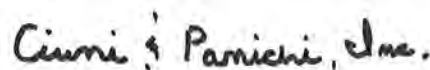
***Other Information***

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

**Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 26, 2024, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance



Cleveland, Ohio  
February 26, 2024

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)**

The discussion and analysis of the Kenston Local School District's (the "School District") financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, notes to the basic financial statements, and financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

**Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for 2023 are as follows:

- In total, net position decreased \$1,191,564 from 2022's net position. Net position of governmental activities decreased \$1,365,357 from 2022's net position. Business-type activities net position increased \$173,793 from 2022.
- General revenues accounted for \$40,481,239 in revenue or 87% of total revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales and operating grants and contributions accounted for \$6,130,393 or 13% of total revenues.
- Total revenues for fiscal year 2023 were \$46,611,632. Of this total, \$44,686,339 was reported in the governmental activities and \$1,925,293 in the business-type activities.
- The School District had \$46,051,696 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$4,431,133 of these expenses was offset by program specific charges for services, operating and capital grants or contributions. General revenues supporting governmental activities (primarily taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements) of \$40,255,206 were not adequate to provide for these programs.
- The School District's major governmental funds are the general fund and the bond retirement fund. The general fund had \$39,204,803 in revenues and other financing sources and \$41,783,297 in expenditures and other financing uses. During fiscal year 2023, the general fund's fund balance decreased \$2,578,494 from a balance of \$13,690,681 to \$11,112,187.
- The bond retirement fund had \$2,855,426 in revenues and other financing sources and \$3,385,354 in expenditures. During fiscal year 2023, the bond retirement fund's fund balance decreased \$529,928 from \$4,907,510 to \$4,377,582.

**Using this Annual Financial Report**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The statement of net position and statement of activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregate view of the School District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the School District, the general fund and bond retirement fund are by far the most significant funds, and the only governmental funds reported as major funds.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)

**Reporting the School District as a Whole**

*Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities*

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the School District to provide programs and activities, the view of the School District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2023?" The statement of net position and the statement of activities answer this question. These statements include all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenues and expenses using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting will take into account all of the current fund's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the School District's net position and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole, the financial position of the School District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the statement of net position and the statement of activities, the School District is divided into two distinct kinds of activities:

Governmental activities - Most of the School District's programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, and extracurricular activities.

Business-type activities - These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all or a significant portion of the expenses of the goods or services provided. The School District's food service, uniform school supplies, and adult education are reported as business activities.

**Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds**

*Fund Financial Statements*

The analysis of the School District's major governmental funds begins on page 32 and the analysis of the School District's enterprise funds begins on page 33. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the School District's major funds.

The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the School District's most significant funds. The School District's major governmental funds are the general fund and bond retirement fund. The School District did not have any major enterprise funds at June 30, 2023.

*Governmental Funds*

Most of the School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the statement of net position and the statement of activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)

***Proprietary Funds***

Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match information provided in the statements for the School District as a whole.

***Reporting the School District's Fiduciary Responsibilities***

The School District acts in a trustee capacity as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. These activities are reported in custodial funds. The School District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of changes in fiduciary net position. These activities are excluded from the School District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the School District to finance its operations. The School District's fiduciary activities had no activity during fiscal year 2023.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements***

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

***Required Supplementary Information***

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the School District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)

**The School District as a Whole**

The statement of net position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole. The table below provides a summary of the School District's net position for 2023 and 2022.

**Net Position**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>		<u>Total</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
<b><u>Assets</u></b>						
Current and other assets	\$ 51,576,361	\$ 52,972,607	\$ 858,792	\$ 701,450	\$ 52,435,153	\$ 53,674,057
Net OPEB asset	3,601,979	3,058,147	5,374	2,046	3,607,353	3,060,193
Capital assets, net	<u>41,046,736</u>	<u>42,103,024</u>	<u>87,547</u>	<u>84,289</u>	<u>41,134,283</u>	<u>42,187,313</u>
Total assets	<u>96,225,076</u>	<u>98,133,778</u>	<u>951,713</u>	<u>787,785</u>	<u>97,176,789</u>	<u>98,921,563</u>
<b><u>Deferred outflows</u></b>						
Unamortized deferred charges	439,086	567,599	-	-	439,086	567,599
Pension	9,157,153	9,397,852	183,850	168,120	9,341,003	9,565,972
OPEB	<u>839,168</u>	<u>1,037,483</u>	<u>99,952</u>	<u>109,753</u>	<u>939,120</u>	<u>1,147,236</u>
Total deferred outflows	<u>10,435,407</u>	<u>11,002,934</u>	<u>283,802</u>	<u>277,873</u>	<u>10,719,209</u>	<u>11,280,807</u>
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>						
Current liabilities	7,647,006	5,999,426	108,530	96,326	7,755,536	6,095,752
Long-term liabilities						
Due within one year	3,032,647	3,102,747	10,899	-	3,043,546	3,102,747
Due in more than one year						
Net pension liability	39,691,512	24,728,110	808,444	514,690	40,499,956	25,242,800
Net OPEB liability	2,306,152	3,203,442	200,512	260,242	2,506,664	3,463,684
Other amounts	<u>27,770,132</u>	<u>30,243,455</u>	<u>42,184</u>	<u>52,063</u>	<u>27,812,316</u>	<u>30,295,518</u>
Total liabilities	<u>80,447,449</u>	<u>67,277,180</u>	<u>1,170,569</u>	<u>923,321</u>	<u>81,618,018</u>	<u>68,200,501</u>
<b><u>Deferred inflows</u></b>						
Property taxes	24,096,312	23,555,124	-	-	24,096,312	23,555,124
Unamortized deferred gain	496	587	-	-	496	587
Pension	4,611,646	19,655,485	37,441	316,012	4,649,087	19,971,497
OPEB	<u>5,895,992</u>	<u>5,674,391</u>	<u>263,073</u>	<u>235,686</u>	<u>6,159,065</u>	<u>5,910,077</u>
Total deferred inflows	<u>34,604,446</u>	<u>48,885,587</u>	<u>300,514</u>	<u>551,698</u>	<u>34,904,960</u>	<u>49,437,285</u>
<b><u>Net position</u></b>						
Net investment in capital assets	14,615,324	13,307,248	87,547	84,289	14,702,871	13,391,537
Restricted	5,177,309	4,982,876	1,329	-	5,178,638	4,982,876
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(28,184,045)</u>	<u>(25,316,179)</u>	<u>(324,444)</u>	<u>(493,650)</u>	<u>(28,508,489)</u>	<u>(25,809,829)</u>
Total net position (deficit)	<u>\$ (8,391,412)</u>	<u>\$ (7,026,055)</u>	<u>\$ (235,568)</u>	<u>\$ (409,361)</u>	<u>\$ (8,626,980)</u>	<u>\$ (7,435,416)</u>

The net pension liability is reported pursuant to Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." The net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability/asset is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions." For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the School District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability, and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB and the net OPEB asset.



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)

GASB standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and State law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability/asset to equal the School District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the School District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the School District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)**

Over time, net position can serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At June 30, 2023, the School District's liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources exceeded assets plus deferred outflows of resources by \$8,626,980.

At year-end, capital assets represented 42% of total assets. Capital assets include land, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, vehicles, and intangible right to use assets. The net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2023, was \$14,702,871. These capital assets are used to provide services to the students and are not available for future spending. Although the School District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Current assets decreased due to a decrease in equity in pooled cash, cash equivalents, and investments due to current year operations.

Deferred outflows related to pension decreased primarily due to changes in assumptions. See Note 12 for more detail.

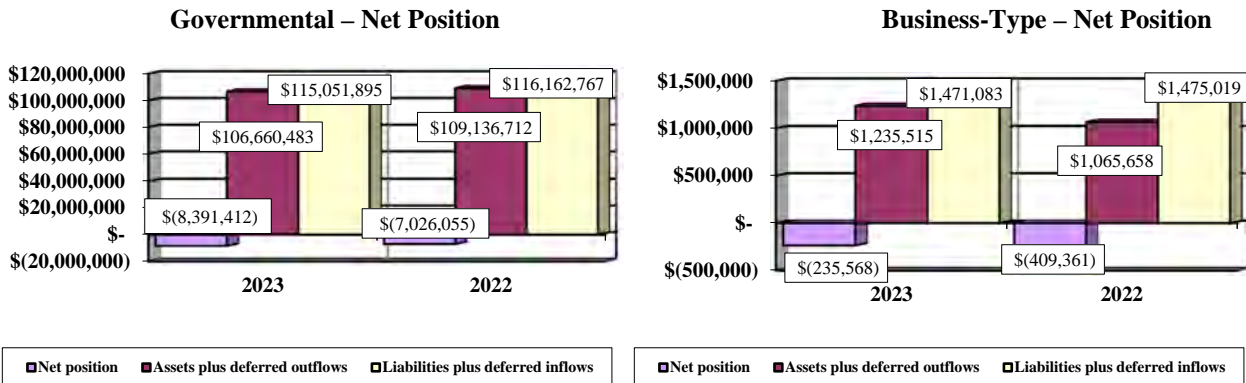
Total assets include a net OPEB asset reported by STRS. See Note 13 for more detail.

Long-term liabilities increased primarily due to an increase in the net pension liability. This liability is outside of the control of the School District. The School District contributes its statutorily required contributions to the pension systems; however, it's the pension systems that collect, hold and distribute pensions and OPEB to School District employees, not the School District.

The net pension liability increased \$15,257,156 or 60.44% and deferred inflows of resources related to pension decreased \$15,322,410 or 76.72%. These changes were the result of changes at the pension system level for the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) and the School Employees Retirement System (SERS). Primarily, net investment income on investments at both pension systems were negative for the fiscal year 2022 measurement date that are used for the fiscal year 2023 reporting. This caused a large decrease in their respective fiduciary net positions which was a drastic change from the previous fiscal year's large positive investment returns.

A portion of the School District's net position, \$5,178,638, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The balance of unrestricted net position is a deficit of \$28,508,489, which is primarily caused by the reporting of the net pension liability and net OPEB liability.

The graphs below show the assets plus deferred outflows, liabilities plus deferred inflows and net position of the governmental activities and business-type activities at June 30, 2023 and 2022.



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)**

The table that follows shows the change in net position for fiscal years 2023 and 2022.

**Change in Net Position**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>		<u>Total</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
<b>Revenues</b>						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services and sales	\$ 1,372,575	\$ 1,352,141	\$ 1,314,530	\$ 664,857	\$ 2,687,105	\$ 2,016,998
Operating grants and contributions	3,058,558	2,002,449	384,730	1,434,554	3,443,288	3,437,003
General revenues:						
Property taxes	32,142,838	35,243,828	-	-	32,142,838	35,243,828
Payments in lieu of taxes	145	145	-	-	145	145
Grants and entitlements	7,372,011	7,646,499	-	-	7,372,011	7,646,499
Investment earnings	498,305	(197,712)	15,869	1,205	514,174	(196,507)
Gain on sale of assets	146,000	-	-	-	146,000	-
Other	<u>95,907</u>	<u>51,049</u>	<u>210,164</u>	<u>198,065</u>	<u>306,071</u>	<u>249,114</u>
Total revenues	<u>44,686,339</u>	<u>46,098,399</u>	<u>1,925,293</u>	<u>2,298,681</u>	<u>46,611,632</u>	<u>48,397,080</u>
<b>Expenses</b>						
Instruction:						
Regular	19,464,492	16,965,327	-	-	19,464,492	16,965,327
Special	6,142,138	5,431,922	-	-	6,142,138	5,431,922
Vocational	374,113	472,772	-	-	374,113	472,772
Other	323,359	429,588	-	-	323,359	429,588
Support services:						
Pupil	2,621,130	2,401,146	-	-	2,621,130	2,401,146
Instructional staff	1,880,636	1,808,577	-	-	1,880,636	1,808,577
Board of education	294,237	108,344	-	-	294,237	108,344
Administration	2,749,565	2,511,034	-	-	2,749,565	2,511,034
Fiscal	1,188,363	1,324,888	-	-	1,188,363	1,324,888
Business	491,082	379,339	-	-	491,082	379,339
Operations and maintenance	4,017,279	3,996,398	-	-	4,017,279	3,996,398
Pupil transportation	3,163,717	3,242,602	-	-	3,163,717	3,242,602
Central	906,215	287,840	-	-	906,215	287,840
Operation of non-instructional services	17,535	3,086	-	-	17,535	3,086
Extracurricular activities	1,571,115	1,331,379	-	-	1,571,115	1,331,379
Interest and fiscal charges	846,720	937,208	-	-	846,720	937,208
Food service	-	-	1,136,946	1,178,838	1,136,946	1,178,838
Uniform school supplies	-	-	150,536	149,714	150,536	149,714
Adult education	-	-	<u>464,018</u>	<u>360,540</u>	<u>464,018</u>	<u>360,540</u>
Total expenses	<u>46,051,696</u>	<u>41,631,450</u>	<u>1,751,500</u>	<u>1,689,092</u>	<u>47,803,196</u>	<u>43,320,542</u>
Changes in net position	(1,365,357)	4,466,949	173,793	609,589	(1,191,564)	5,076,538
Net position at beginning of year	<u>(7,026,055)</u>	<u>(11,493,004)</u>	<u>(409,361)</u>	<u>(1,018,950)</u>	<u>(7,435,416)</u>	<u>(12,511,954)</u>
Net position at end of year	<u>\$ (8,391,412)</u>	<u>\$ (7,026,055)</u>	<u>\$ (235,568)</u>	<u>\$ (409,361)</u>	<u>\$ (8,626,980)</u>	<u>\$ (7,435,416)</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)**

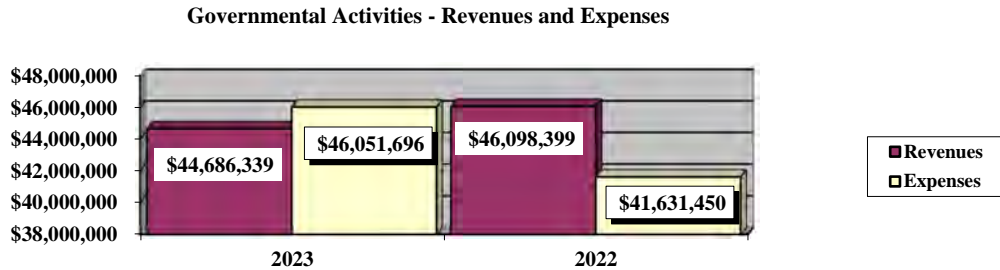
**Governmental Activities**

For fiscal year 2023, the net position of the School District's governmental activities decreased \$1,365,357 from 2022's net position. Total governmental expenses of \$46,051,696 were partially offset by program revenues of \$4,431,133 and general revenues of \$40,255,206. Program revenues supported 9.62% of the total governmental expenses.

Revenues decreased due to a decrease in property taxes due to decreased collections and a decrease in the amount available for advance. Interest earnings increased due to increased interest rates. Operating grants and contributions increased due to the School District receiving more grant money in the form of state and federal grants.

Overall, expenses of the governmental activities increased \$4,420,246 or 10.62%. This increase is primarily the result of an increase in pension expense. Pension expense increase approximately \$4,052,494. This increase was the result of an increase in expenses incurred at the pension system level for the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) and the School Employees Retirement System (SERS) due to a decrease in net investment income on investments compared to previous years.

The graph below presents the School District's governmental activities revenue and expenses for fiscal year 2023 and 2022.



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)**

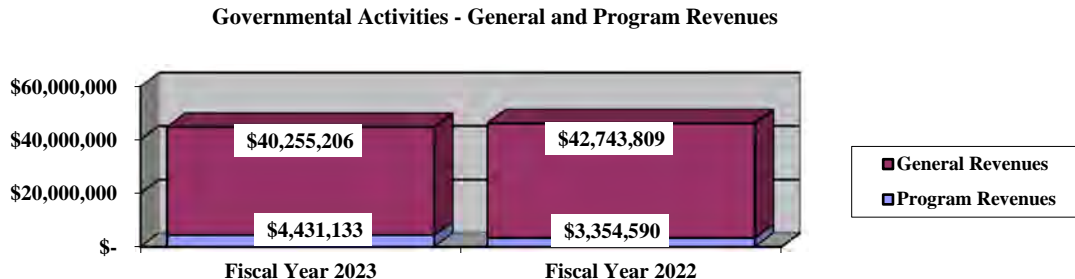
The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The following table shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services for 2023 and 2022. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State grants and entitlements. As stated above, fluctuations in the pension expense reported under GASB 68 and GASB 75 makes it difficult to compare financial information between years.

**Governmental Activities**

	Total Cost of Services <u>2023</u>	Net Cost of Services <u>2023</u>	Total Cost of Services <u>2022</u>	Net Cost of Services <u>2022</u>
Program expenses:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 19,464,492	\$ 18,553,762	\$ 16,965,327	\$ 16,093,046
Special	6,142,138	5,200,735	5,431,922	4,605,302
Vocational	374,113	373,418	472,772	472,421
Other	323,359	323,359	429,588	429,588
Support services:				
Pupil	2,621,130	2,110,861	2,401,146	1,929,067
Instructional staff	1,880,636	1,802,024	1,808,577	1,709,635
Board of education	294,237	294,237	108,344	108,344
Administration	2,749,565	2,749,565	2,511,034	2,503,014
Fiscal	1,188,363	1,188,363	1,324,888	1,324,888
Business	491,082	491,082	379,339	379,339
Operations and maintenance	4,017,279	3,422,092	3,996,398	3,607,393
Pupil transportation	3,163,717	2,824,205	3,242,602	2,947,261
Central	906,215	279,772	287,840	287,295
Operation of non-instructional services	17,535	14,020	3,086	2,371
Extracurricular activities	1,571,115	1,146,348	1,331,379	940,688
Interest and fiscal charges	846,720	846,720	937,208	937,208
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b><u>\$ 46,051,696</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 41,620,563</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 41,631,450</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 38,276,860</u></b>

The dependence upon tax revenues during fiscal year 2023 for governmental activities is apparent, as 93% of 2023 instruction activities are supported through taxes and other general revenues. For all governmental activities, general revenue support is 90%. The School District's taxpayers and unrestricted grants and entitlements from the State of Ohio, are the primary support for School District's students.

The graph below presents the School District's governmental activities revenue for fiscal years 2023 and 2022.



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)

**Business-type Activities**

Business-type activities include food service operation, uniform school supplies and adult education. These programs had revenues of \$1,925,293 and expenses of \$1,751,500 for fiscal year 2023. Management reviews these programs to develop policies to allow these services to become self-supporting, exclusive of the impact of the reporting related to GASB 68 and GASB 75 as previously discussed.

**The School District's Funds**

**Governmental Funds**

The School District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$16,205,650, which is less than last year's fund balance of \$19,503,480.

The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2023 and 2022.

	Fund Balance <u>June 30, 2023</u>	Fund Balance <u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Change</u>
General	\$ 11,112,187	\$ 13,690,681	\$ (2,578,494)
Bond retirement	4,377,582	4,907,510	(529,928)
Other governmental	<u>715,881</u>	<u>905,289</u>	<u>(189,408)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 16,205,650</u>	<u>\$ 19,503,480</u>	<u>\$ (3,297,830)</u>

**General Fund**

The School District's general fund balance decreased \$2,578,494. The table that follows assists in illustrating the revenues of the general fund.

	<u>2023</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>2022</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Increase</u> <u>(Decrease)</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>Change</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 29,781,772	\$ 32,004,183	\$ (2,222,411)	(6.94) %
Intergovernmental	7,649,524	7,866,239	(216,715)	(2.76) %
Investment earnings	489,281	(199,064)	688,345	345.79 %
Tuition and fees	982,175	974,369	7,806	0.80 %
Other revenues	<u>155,051</u>	<u>113,370</u>	<u>41,681</u>	36.77 %
Total	<u>\$ 39,057,803</u>	<u>\$ 40,759,097</u>	<u>\$ (1,701,294)</u>	(4.17) %

In total, revenues decreased \$1,701,294 or 4.17% from 2022. This decrease was primarily due to a decrease in property tax revenues due to decreased collections and a decrease in the amount available for advance. The amount available for advance can vary based on when property tax bills are sent. Intergovernmental revenues decreased due to a decrease in foundation payments received from the State of Ohio. Earnings on investment increased due to increased interest rates on the District's investments. All other revenue remained comparable to the prior year or changed an insignificant amount.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2023</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>2022</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Increase</u> <u>(Decrease)</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>Change</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>				
Instruction	\$ 24,033,465	\$ 23,236,306	\$ 797,159	3.43 %
Support services	15,644,333	15,659,934	(15,601)	(0.10) %
Operation of non-instructional services	36,505	1,689	34,816	2,061.34 %
Extracurricular activities	1,025,302	938,713	86,589	9.22 %
Facilities acquisition and construction	996	-	996	100.00 %
Debt service	87,696	87,696	-	- %
Total	<u>\$ 40,828,297</u>	<u>\$ 39,924,338</u>	<u>\$ 903,959</u>	2.26 %

In total, expenditures increased \$903,959 or 2.26% from 2022. Instruction expenditures increased due to normal wage and benefit increases. All other expenditures remained comparable to fiscal year 2022 or were insignificant in amount.

***Bond Retirement Fund***

The bond retirement fund had \$2,855,426 in revenues and other financing sources and \$3,385,354 in expenditures. During fiscal year 2023, the bond retirement fund's fund balance decreased \$529,928 from \$4,907,510 to \$4,377,582.

***Enterprise Funds***

The School District's enterprise funds reported operating revenues of \$1,524,694, operating expenses of \$1,751,500 and nonoperating revenues of \$400,599. Net position of the enterprise funds increased \$173,793 from a deficit of \$409,361 to a deficit of \$235,568. The enterprise funds reported an operating loss of \$226,806. Nonoperating revenues of \$400,599 were sufficient to report a positive change in net position. In fiscal year 2023, the School District received money from the American Rescue Plan Act program to help with the School District's food service program.

**General Fund Budgeting Highlights**

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund.

For the general fund, the original and final budgeted revenue and other financing sources were \$40,940,000. Actual revenue and other financing sources were \$40,657,317, which was a \$282,683 decrease from final budgeted amounts mainly due to decreased property tax collections.

The original budgeted expenditures and other financing uses were \$43,084,425. Final budgeted expenditures and other financing uses were \$43,089,425, which was a \$5,000 increase from original budgeted expenditures. Total actual expenditures and other financing uses on the budget basis (cash outlays plus encumbrances) were \$42,364,689. This amount was \$724,736 less than the final budgeted amount (appropriations plus prior year encumbrances) mainly due to a decrease in regular instruction services and pupil transportation.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)

**Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

*Capital Assets*

At the end of fiscal year 2023, the School District had \$41,134,283 invested in land, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, vehicles, intangible right to use assets. The following table shows fiscal year 2023 balances compared to 2022.

**Capital Assets at June 30 (Net of Depreciation)**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Land	\$ 1,321,516	\$ 1,321,516	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,321,516	\$ 1,321,516
Land improvements	4,317,944	4,841,476	-	-	4,317,944	4,841,476
Buildings and improvements	33,139,003	33,853,720	-	-	33,139,003	33,853,720
Furniture and equipment	671,869	459,225	87,547	84,289	759,416	543,514
Vehicles	1,426,692	1,541,631	-	-	1,426,692	1,541,631
Intangible right to use	-	85,456	-	-	-	85,456
Construction in progress	169,712	-	-	-	169,712	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 41,046,736</b>	<b>\$ 42,103,024</b>	<b>\$ 87,547</b>	<b>\$ 84,289</b>	<b>\$ 41,134,283</b>	<b>\$ 42,187,313</b>

Overall capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, decreased \$1,053,030 from fiscal year 2022 to fiscal year 2023. Capital outlays of \$1,337,738 were exceeded by depreciation expense of \$2,388,568 and disposals, net of depreciation/amortization expense of \$2,200 during the year. See Note 8 to the basic financial statements for more detail on the School District's capital assets.

*Debt Administration*

At June 30, 2023, the School District has \$27,099,491 in long-term debt outstanding (excluding unamortized bond discounts and premiums). Of this total, \$2,807,400 is due within one year and \$24,292,091 is due in greater than one year. The following table summarizes outstanding long-term debt:

**Outstanding Debt, at Year End**

	Governmental Activities 2023	Governmental Activities 2022
General obligation bonds	\$ 27,099,491	\$ 29,690,375
Lease payable	-	86,194
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 27,099,491</b>	<b>\$ 29,776,569</b>

See Note 9 to the basic financial statements for more detail on the School District's long-term obligations.



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)**

**Current Financial Related Activities**

Kenston Local School District is a high performing school district that serves the communities of Bainbridge and Auburn Townships. The Kenston Board of Education, faculty, and staff are committed to a tradition of providing a high-quality education to all students through academic programs that provide opportunities for all students to reach their full potential. The School District has a responsibility to be accountable for the resources afforded to it from local, state, and federal sources. Additionally, the School District has a responsibility to ensure that those resources are efficiently deployed to maximize the value each student receives in the classroom.

The Kenston Local School District receives State Foundation funding aid from the State of Ohio on a "Guarantee" basis. The current state funding formula allows school districts that are relatively higher in property wealth to receive a guaranteed minimum amount of state funding. This provides stability in state funding for higher wealth school districts. Historically the School District has received approximately \$4 million annual in State Foundation funding. The State Budget for fiscal year 2023 presented a host of changes related to school funding. In fiscal year 2023, the district received approximately \$3.9 million in categorical funding. Categorical funding included: Base Cost, Student Wellness, Special Education, Disadvantage Pupils (DPIA), English Learners, Gifted, Career Technical Education, Temporary Transitional Aid, Transportation, Special Education Preschool and Special Education Transportation. State Foundation funding typically accounts for less than 10% of General Fund revenue each year.

The Kenston Local School District like so many others in the State, depends heavily on real estate tax dollars paid by local property owners. The General Fund receives just under 80% of its yearly revenue from real estate taxes paid on residential, agricultural, commercial, industrial and public utility properties. While property values declined during the recession, property values have steadily risen since calendar year 2012 from \$753,608,890 to \$936,816,520 in calendar year 2023 with larger increases occurring in calendar year 2017 (nearly 4%) and again in calendar year 2020 (just over 10%). Overall property values are expected to continue to increase over the next few years.

In May 2015 the School District passed its first operating levy since 2005. The combination \$10 million Bond Issue and continuing 4.0 mills for operating expenses became effective in January 2016. The typical cycle of an operating levy is one in which the School District's revenue will exceed expenditures in the beginning, but as time goes on the District will experience deficit spending whereby yearly expenditures will exceed yearly revenue. A key indicator that additional funding is needed to sustain current programming is when deficit spending begins to occur and continues for at least a two (2) year period.

The School District first realized deficit spending of just over \$1.3 million in fiscal year 2019. The District realized a surplus of just under \$200,000 in fiscal year 2020 and has been deficit spending in fiscal years 2021, 2022, and 2023 of approximately \$800,000, \$770,000 and \$700,000, respectively. The five-year forecast approved in October 2023 projects deficit spending in fiscal years 2024 through 2028.

The School District sought a 6.5 mill combination General Operating Levy (4.75 mills) and Permanent Improvement Levy (1.75 mills) in May 2021 to address the current financial condition presented in the 5-year forecast, but the community overwhelmingly defeated this issue by almost a 3 to 1 margin. As a result of this defeat, the Board of Education along with Administration chose not to place a levy on the ballot in November 2021. A 1.35 mill Permanent Improvement Levy was put on the ballot in November 2023, to combat the ongoing deficit spend, but the community defeated this issue as well.

The School District relies on prudent financial management in order to maintain a strong financial position in a climate of uncertainty with respect to State funding and growing economically challenging times. Cost containment measures are investigated often in an effort to conserve funding for where it is needed most. The School District's Five-Year Forecast and assumptions are a crucial element in understanding the School District's financial condition. The most recent financial forecast approved in October 2023 projected positive year end cash balances through fiscal year 2027 (June 30, 2027), turning negative in fiscal year 2028 (June 30, 2028). In order to preserve its commitment to providing an excellent education to every student in the Kenston Local School District, the Board of Education may seek a ballot issue in the coming years.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023  
(UNAUDITED)

**Contacting the School District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional information, contact Seth Cales, Treasurer at Kenston Local School District, 17419 Snyder Road, Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44023 or e-mail at [seth.cales@kenstonapps.org](mailto:seth.cales@kenstonapps.org).

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 17,419,110	\$ 915,226	\$ 18,334,336
Receivables:			
Property taxes	33,395,693	-	33,395,693
Accounts	265	13,938	14,203
Accrued interest	40,303	-	40,303
Intergovernmental	487,723	-	487,723
Prepayments	123,042	-	123,042
Materials and supplies inventory	22,450	4,842	27,292
Inventory held for resale	-	12,561	12,561
Internal balance	87,775	(87,775)	-
Net OPEB asset	3,601,979	5,374	3,607,353
Capital assets:			
Nondepreciable capital assets	1,491,228	-	1,491,228
Depreciable capital assets, net	39,555,508	87,547	39,643,055
Capital assets, net	41,046,736	87,547	41,134,283
Total assets	<u>96,225,076</u>	<u>951,713</u>	<u>97,176,789</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>			
Unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding	439,086	-	439,086
Pension	9,157,153	183,850	9,341,003
OPEB	839,168	99,952	939,120
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>10,435,407</u>	<u>283,802</u>	<u>10,719,209</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable	1,019,519	13,768	1,033,287
Contracts payable	169,712	-	169,712
Accrued wages and benefits payable	4,379,911	79,048	4,458,959
Intergovernmental payable	90,950	881	91,831
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	656,747	14,833	671,580
Accrued interest payable	138,044	-	138,044
Claims payable	1,192,123	-	1,192,123
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	3,032,647	10,899	3,043,546
Due in more than one year:			
Net pension liability	39,691,512	808,444	40,499,956
Net OPEB liability	2,306,152	200,512	2,506,664
Other amounts due in more than one year	27,770,132	42,184	27,812,316
Total liabilities	<u>80,447,449</u>	<u>1,170,569</u>	<u>81,618,018</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	24,096,312	-	24,096,312
Unamortized deferred gain on debt refunding	496	-	496
Pension	4,611,646	37,441	4,649,087
OPEB	5,895,992	263,073	6,159,065
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>34,604,446</u>	<u>300,514</u>	<u>34,904,960</u>
<b>Net position:</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	14,615,324	87,547	14,702,871
Restricted for:			
Capital projects	731,060	-	731,060
OPEB	746,189	1,329	747,518
Debt service	3,159,101	-	3,159,101
State funded programs	21,564	-	21,564
Student activities	430,175	-	430,175
Other purposes	89,220	-	89,220
Unrestricted (deficit)	(28,184,045)	(324,444)	(28,508,489)
Total net position (deficit)	<u>\$ (8,391,412)</u>	<u>\$ (235,568)</u>	<u>\$ (8,626,980)</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>	
		<u>Charges for Services and Sales</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>			
Instruction:			
Regular	\$ 19,464,492	\$ 716,764	\$ 193,966
Special	6,142,138	267,626	673,777
Vocational	374,113	-	695
Other	323,359	-	-
Support services:			
Pupil	2,621,130	20,903	489,366
Instructional staff	1,880,636	3,280	75,332
Board of education	294,237	-	-
Administration	2,749,565	-	-
Fiscal	1,188,363	-	-
Business	491,082	-	-
Operations and maintenance	4,017,279	-	595,187
Pupil transportation	3,163,717	-	339,512
Central	906,215	536	625,907
Operation of non-instructional services	17,535	-	3,515
Extracurricular activities	1,571,115	363,466	61,301
Interest and fiscal charges	846,720	-	-
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<u>46,051,696</u>	<u>1,372,575</u>	<u>3,058,558</u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>			
Food service	1,136,946	976,699	384,730
Uniform school supplies	150,536	146,608	-
Adult education	464,018	191,223	-
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<u>1,751,500</u>	<u>1,314,530</u>	<u>384,730</u>
<b>Totals</b>	<u>\$ 47,803,196</u>	<u>\$ 2,687,105</u>	<u>\$ 3,443,288</u>

**General revenues:**

Property taxes levied for:

    General purposes

    Debt service

Payments in lieu of taxes

Grants and entitlements not restricted  
to specific programs

Investment earnings

Gain on sale of assets

(Decrease) in fair value of investments

Miscellaneous

Total general revenues

Change in net position

**Net position (deficit) at beginning of year**

**Net position (deficit) at end of year**

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Net (Expense) Revenue  
and Changes in Net Position**

<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ (18,553,762)	\$ -	\$ (18,553,762)
(5,200,735)	-	(5,200,735)
(373,418)	-	(373,418)
(323,359)	-	(323,359)
(2,110,861)	-	(2,110,861)
(1,802,024)	-	(1,802,024)
(294,237)	-	(294,237)
(2,749,565)	-	(2,749,565)
(1,188,363)	-	(1,188,363)
(491,082)	-	(491,082)
(3,422,092)	-	(3,422,092)
(2,824,205)	-	(2,824,205)
(279,772)	-	(279,772)
(14,020)	-	(14,020)
(1,146,348)	-	(1,146,348)
(846,720)	-	(846,720)
(41,620,563)	-	(41,620,563)
-	224,483	224,483
-	(3,928)	(3,928)
-	(272,795)	(272,795)
-	(52,240)	(52,240)
(41,620,563)	(52,240)	(41,672,803)
29,739,927	-	29,739,927
2,402,911	-	2,402,911
145	-	145
7,372,011	-	7,372,011
626,835	15,869	642,704
146,000	-	146,000
(128,530)	-	(128,530)
95,907	210,164	306,071
40,255,206	226,033	40,481,239
(1,365,357)	173,793	(1,191,564)
(7,026,055)	(409,361)	(7,435,416)
\$ (8,391,412)	\$ (235,568)	\$ (8,626,980)

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>General</u>	<u>Bond Retirement</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash				
cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 9,068,206	\$ 3,843,403	\$ 1,351,858	\$ 14,263,467
Receivables:				
Property taxes	30,893,810	2,501,883	-	33,395,693
Accounts	265	-	-	265
Accrued interest	40,303	-	-	40,303
Interfund loans	87,775	-	-	87,775
Intergovernmental	95,204	-	392,519	487,723
Materials and supplies inventory	22,450	-	-	22,450
Due from other funds	90,575	-	-	90,575
Total assets	<u>\$ 40,298,588</u>	<u>\$ 6,345,286</u>	<u>\$ 1,744,377</u>	<u>\$ 48,388,251</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 755,856	\$ -	\$ 263,663	\$ 1,019,519
Contracts payable	-	-	169,712	169,712
Accrued wages and benefits payable	4,279,292	-	100,619	4,379,911
Compensated absences payable	107,125	-	-	107,125
Intergovernmental payable	89,780	-	1,170	90,950
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	646,509	-	10,238	656,747
Due to other funds	-	-	90,575	90,575
Total liabilities	<u>5,878,562</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>635,977</u>	<u>6,514,539</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	22,179,427	1,916,885	-	24,096,312
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	1,066,509	50,819	-	1,117,328
Intergovernmental revenue not available	41,299	-	392,519	433,818
Accrued interest not available	20,604	-	-	20,604
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>23,307,839</u>	<u>1,967,704</u>	<u>392,519</u>	<u>25,668,062</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory	22,450	-	-	22,450
Unclaimed funds	13,322	-	-	13,322
Restricted:				
Debt service	-	4,377,582	-	4,377,582
Capital improvements	-	-	561,348	561,348
State funded programs	-	-	21,564	21,564
Extracurricular	-	-	430,175	430,175
Other purposes	-	-	75,898	75,898
Committed:				
Capital improvements	-	-	19,415	19,415
Assigned:				
Student instruction	102,821	-	-	102,821
Student and staff support	644,228	-	-	644,228
Unassigned (deficit)	<u>10,329,366</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(392,519)</u>	<u>9,936,847</u>
Total fund balances	<u>11,112,187</u>	<u>4,377,582</u>	<u>715,881</u>	<u>16,205,650</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 40,298,588</u>	<u>\$ 6,345,286</u>	<u>\$ 1,744,377</u>	<u>\$ 48,388,251</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO  
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2023

<b>Total governmental fund balances</b>		\$	16,205,650
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.			41,046,736
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.			
Property taxes receivable	\$	1,117,328	
Accrued interest receivable		20,604	
Intergovernmental receivable		433,818	
Total		433,818	1,571,750
An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities on the statement of net position.			2,086,562
Unamortized premiums on bonds issued are not recognized in the funds.			(558,317)
Unamortized amounts on refundings are not recognized in the funds.			439,086
Unamortized gains on refundings are not recognized in the funds.			(496)
Unamortized discount on bonds issued are not recognized in the funds.			15,356
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.			(138,044)
The net pension/OPEB assets & liabilities are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the assets, liabilities and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds.			
Deferred outflows - pension		9,157,153	
Deferred inflows - pension		(4,611,646)	
Net pension liability		(39,691,512)	
Deferred outflows - OPEB		839,168	
Deferred inflows - OPEB		(5,895,992)	
Net OPEB asset		3,601,979	
Net OPEB liability		(2,306,152)	
Total		(38,907,002)	(38,907,002)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.			
General obligation bonds		(27,099,491)	
Compensated absences		(3,053,202)	
Total		(30,152,693)	(30,152,693)
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>(8,391,412)</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>General</u>	<u>Bond Retirement</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 29,781,772	\$ 2,424,808	\$ -	\$ 32,206,580
Intergovernmental	7,649,524	285,618	2,043,532	9,978,674
Investment earnings	617,811	-	-	617,811
Tuition and fees	982,175	-	-	982,175
Extracurricular	24,115	-	365,335	389,450
Charges for services	-	-	950	950
Contributions and donations	47,984	-	59,542	107,526
Payment in lieu of taxes	145	-	-	145
Miscellaneous	82,807	-	36,936	119,743
(Decrease) in fair value of investments	(128,530)	-	-	(128,530)
Total revenues	<u>39,057,803</u>	<u>2,710,426</u>	<u>2,506,295</u>	<u>44,274,524</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	17,488,970	-	193,814	17,682,784
Special	5,831,927	-	356,493	6,188,420
Vocational	373,782	-	-	373,782
Other	338,786	-	-	338,786
Support services:				
Pupil	2,324,461	-	309,657	2,634,118
Instructional staff	2,000,427	-	61,172	2,061,599
Board of education	294,763	-	-	294,763
Administration	2,755,123	-	-	2,755,123
Fiscal	1,180,390	43,610	-	1,224,000
Business	456,329	-	-	456,329
Operations and maintenance	3,666,347	-	1,683,416	5,349,763
Pupil transportation	2,704,102	-	342,007	3,046,109
Central	262,391	-	622,513	884,904
Operation of non-instructional services	36,505	-	1,148	37,653
Extracurricular activities	1,025,302	-	547,363	1,572,665
Facilities acquisition and construction	996	-	29,246	30,242
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	86,194	2,738,473	-	2,824,667
Interest and fiscal charges	1,502	603,271	-	604,773
Total expenditures	<u>40,828,297</u>	<u>3,385,354</u>	<u>4,146,829</u>	<u>48,360,480</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,770,494)</u>	<u>(674,928)</u>	<u>(1,640,534)</u>	<u>(4,085,956)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Sale of assets	146,000	-	-	146,000
Insurance proceeds	1,000	-	641,126	642,126
Transfers in	-	145,000	810,000	955,000
Transfers (out)	(955,000)	-	-	(955,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(808,000)</u>	<u>145,000</u>	<u>1,451,126</u>	<u>788,126</u>
Net change in fund balances	(2,578,494)	(529,928)	(189,408)	(3,297,830)
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year</b>	<u>13,690,681</u>	<u>4,907,510</u>	<u>905,289</u>	<u>19,503,480</u>
<b>Fund balances at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 11,112,187</u>	<u>\$ 4,377,582</u>	<u>\$ 715,881</u>	<u>\$ 16,205,650</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

<b>Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds</b>	\$	(3,297,830)
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation/amortization expense.		
Capital asset additions	\$ 1,329,175	
Current year depreciation/amortization	<u>(2,383,263)</u>	
Total		(1,054,088)
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.		
		(2,200)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Property taxes	(63,742)	
Earnings on investments	9,024	
Intergovernmental	<u>319,533</u>	
Total		264,815
Repayment of bond and lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position.		
Bonds	2,738,473	
Lease payable	<u>86,194</u>	
Total		2,824,667
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being reported in the statement of activities:		
Decrease in accrued interest payable	7,139	
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds	(147,589)	
Amortization of bond premiums	27,615	
Amortization of bond discounts	(690)	
Amortization of deferred gain	91	
Amortization of deferred charges	<u>(128,513)</u>	
Total		(241,947)
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		
Pension	3,397,369	
OPEB	<u>97,520</u>	
Total		3,494,889
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability/asset are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities.		
Pension	(3,557,631)	
OPEB	<u>923,686</u>	
Total		(2,633,945)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
		(149,459)
An internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.		
		(570,259)
<b>Change in net position of governmental activities</b>	<u>\$</u>	<u>(1,365,357)</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 30,388,611	\$ 30,388,611	\$ 30,263,389	\$ (125,222)
Intergovernmental	7,789,881	7,789,881	7,667,496	(122,385)
Investment earnings	616,076	616,076	608,251	(7,825)
Tuition and fees	995,541	995,541	982,896	(12,645)
Contributions and donations	2,294	2,294	2,265	(29)
Payment in lieu of taxes	147	147	145	(2)
Miscellaneous	85,578	85,578	84,491	(1,087)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>39,878,128</u>	<u>39,878,128</u>	<u>39,608,933</u>	<u>(269,195)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	17,835,254	17,998,910	17,663,003	335,907
Special	5,697,221	5,608,982	5,842,485	(233,503)
Vocational	495,703	394,040	372,710	21,330
Other	472,524	462,567	348,022	114,545
Support services:				
Pupil	2,331,745	2,275,774	2,295,114	(19,340)
Instructional staff	2,143,360	2,179,286	2,042,763	136,523
Board of education	113,792	117,460	316,067	(198,607)
Administration	2,913,372	2,838,477	2,753,940	84,537
Fiscal	1,366,131	1,341,205	1,244,095	97,110
Business	431,462	420,546	436,066	(15,520)
Operations and maintenance	3,916,699	3,901,393	3,860,745	40,648
Pupil transportation	3,056,212	3,011,624	2,786,945	224,679
Central	353,514	360,280	284,648	75,632
Operation of non-instructional services	265	-	36,505	(36,505)
Extracurricular activities	957,171	928,881	987,810	(58,929)
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	996	(996)
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>42,084,425</u>	<u>41,839,425</u>	<u>41,271,914</u>	<u>567,511</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,206,297)</u>	<u>(1,961,297)</u>	<u>(1,662,981)</u>	<u>298,316</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Refund of prior year's expenditures	211,025	211,025	208,344	(2,681)
Transfers in	50,643	50,643	50,000	(643)
Transfers (out)	(850,000)	(1,100,000)	(1,005,000)	95,000
Advances in	651,313	651,313	643,040	(8,273)
Advances (out)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(87,775)	62,225
Sale of capital assets	148,891	148,891	147,000	(1,891)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>61,872</u>	<u>(188,128)</u>	<u>(44,391)</u>	<u>143,737</u>
Net change in fund balance	(2,144,425)	(2,149,425)	(1,707,372)	442,053
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	9,708,828	9,708,828	9,708,828	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	247,425	247,425	247,425	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 7,811,828</u>	<u>\$ 7,806,828</u>	<u>\$ 8,248,881</u>	<u>\$ 442,053</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Current assets:		
Equity in pooled cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 915,226	\$ 3,155,643
Receivables:		
Accounts	13,938	-
Prepayments	-	123,042
Materials and supplies inventory	4,842	-
Inventory held for resale	12,561	-
Total current assets	946,567	3,278,685
Noncurrent assets:		
Net OPEB asset	5,374	-
Depreciable capital assets, net	87,547	-
Total noncurrent assets	92,921	-
Total assets	1,039,488	3,278,685
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>		
Pension	183,850	-
OPEB	99,952	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	283,802	-
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Current:		
Accounts payable	13,768	-
Accrued wages and benefits	79,048	-
Compensated absences	10,899	-
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	14,833	-
Interfund loan payable	87,775	-
Intergovernmental payable	881	-
Claims payable	-	1,192,123
Total current liabilities	207,204	1,192,123
Long-term liabilities:		
Compensated absences payable	42,184	-
Net pension liability	808,444	-
Net OPEB liability	200,512	-
Total long-term liabilities	1,051,140	-
Total liabilities	1,258,344	1,192,123
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>		
Pension	37,441	-
OPEB	263,073	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	300,514	-
<b>Net position:</b>		
Investment in capital assets	87,547	-
OPEB	1,329	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(324,444)	2,086,562
Total net position (deficit)	\$ (235,568)	\$ 2,086,562

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>		
Tuition and fees	\$ 146,608	\$ -
Charges for services	1,167,922	6,800,521
Other	210,164	-
Total operating revenues	1,524,694	6,800,521
<b>Operating expenses:</b>		
Personal services	692,627	99,583
Purchased services	245,282	-
Materials and supplies	800,941	-
Other	7,345	-
Claims	-	7,271,197
Depreciation	5,305	-
Total operating expenses	1,751,500	7,370,780
Operating (loss)	(226,806)	(570,259)
<b>Nonoperating revenues:</b>		
Grants and subsidies	316,180	-
Interest revenue	15,869	-
Federal donated commodities	68,550	-
Total nonoperating revenues	400,599	-
Change in net position	173,793	(570,259)
<b>Net position (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	(409,361)	2,656,821
<b>Net position (deficit) at end of year</b>	\$ (235,568)	\$ 2,086,562

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Total Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Cash received from tuition and fees	\$ 147,161	\$ -
Cash received from charges for services	1,167,939	6,800,521
Cash received from other operations	196,649	-
Cash payments for personal services	(719,588)	(79,359)
Cash payments for purchased services	(234,919)	-
Cash payments for materials and supplies	(730,657)	-
Cash payments for claims	-	(6,780,219)
Cash payments for other expenses	(7,345)	-
Net cash (used in) operating activities	(180,760)	(59,057)
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:</b>		
Cash received from grants and subsidies	316,180	-
Cash received from interfund loans	87,775	-
Cash used in repayment of interfund loans	(2,100)	-
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	401,855	-
<b>Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:</b>		
Acquisition of capital assets	(8,563)	-
Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities	(8,563)	-
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>		
Interest received	15,869	-
Net cash provided by investing activities	15,869	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash cash equivalents	228,401	(59,057)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</b>	686,825	3,214,700
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	\$ 915,226	\$ 3,155,643
<b>Reconciliation of operating (loss) to net cash (used in) operating activities:</b>		
Operating (loss)	\$ (226,806)	\$ (570,259)
Adjustments:		
Depreciation	5,305	-
Federal donated commodities	68,550	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Decrease in materials and supplies inventory	1,245	-
(Increase) in accounts receivable	(12,945)	-
(Increase) in inventory held for resale	(2,916)	-
Decrease in prepayments	-	25,565
(Increase) in net OPEB asset	(3,328)	-
(Increase) in deferred outflows - pensions	(15,730)	-
Decrease in deferred outflows - OPEB	9,801	-
Increase in accounts payable	13,768	-
(Decrease) in accrued wages and benefits	(121)	-
Increase in intergovernmental payable	51	-
Increase in compensated absences payable	1,020	-
(Decrease) in pension and postemployment benefits payable	(1,494)	-
Increase in net pension liability	293,754	-
(Decrease) in net OPEB liability	(59,730)	-
(Decrease) in deferred inflows - pensions	(278,571)	-
Increase in deferred inflows - OPEB	27,387	-
Increase in claims payable	-	485,637
Net cash (used in) operating activities	\$ (180,760)	\$ (59,057)

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Kenston Local School District (the "School District") operates under a locally-elected board form of government and provides educational services as authorized by state and/or federal agencies. The School District has four (4) instructional facilities (Kenston High School, Kenston Middle School, Kenston Intermediate School and Timmons Elementary School). The School District's Transportation facility is operated from Gardiner Elementary School which no longer serves as an educational facility. The School District is staffed by approximately 350 full-time and part-time employees providing instruction and support to approximately 2,500 students.

The School District was established through the consolidation of existing land areas and school districts and is organized under Article VI, Sections 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. Under such laws there is no authority for a school district to have a charter or adopt local laws. The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board of Education, consisting of five members elected-at-large for staggered four-year terms.

The School District serves areas of Auburn and Bainbridge townships, located in Geauga County.

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The basic financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The School District's significant accounting policies are described below.

**A. Reporting Entity**

The reporting entity has been defined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units" and GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34". The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For the School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the School District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's Governing Board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government's financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the School District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the School District (the primary government).

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The following organizations are described due to their relationship to the School District:

*JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS*

Auburn Vocational School District (AVSD)

Auburn Vocational School District is a joint vocational school district which is a jointly governed board appointment organization among eleven school districts. Each participating school district appoints one member to AVSD's Board of Education. The students of each participating school district may attend classes offered at the vocational facility. Each participant's control over the operation of AVSD is limited to its representation on the Board. AVSD receives 1.5 mills of the School District's property tax, which is paid to AVSD directly by Geauga County. No other contribution by the School District is required. Continued existence of AVSD is not dependent on the School District's continued participation. Financial information can be obtained from 8140 Auburn Road, Concord Twp., Ohio 44077.

Lake Geauga Computer Association

The Lake Geauga Computer Association (the LGCA) is a jointly governed organization that was formed for the purpose of providing computer services for accounting, grading, scheduling, EMIS, and other applications to its eighteen member school districts. Each of the school districts supports LGCA based upon a per pupil charge. The School District contributed \$131,723 to LGCA during fiscal year 2023. The Executive Committee (Governing Board) consists of the superintendents and treasurers of the member school districts. The degree of control exercised by any participating school district is limited to its representation on the Governing Board. LGCA's continued existence is not dependent on the School District's continued participation. LGCA is not accumulating significant financial resources or experiencing fiscal stress which would cause additional financial benefit or burden on the School District. Financial information can be obtained from 8221 Auburn Road, Concord Twp., Ohio 44077.

Auburn-Bainbridge Recreation Board

The Auburn-Bainbridge Recreation Board is a jointly governed organization of the School District. The Board of Education appoints three members of the nine member commission. The School District makes no financial contributions to the Board, but it does provide the use of its facilities and land. The School District's control is limited to its representation on the governing board. The Board's continued existence is not dependent on the School District's continued participation. Financial information on the Board can be obtained from Kenston Community Education, 17425 Snyder Road, Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44023.

Ohio Schools' Council Association

The Ohio Schools' Council Association (Council) is a jointly governed organization with over 280 school districts, educational service centers, joint vocational districts, and Developmental Disabilities boards in 38 Ohio counties. The jointly governed organization was formed to bring quality products and services at the lowest possible cost to the member school districts. The Council's Board consists of seven superintendents of the participating school districts whose terms rotate every year. The degree of control exercised by any school district is limited to its representation on the Board. In fiscal year 2023, the School District paid \$108,016 to the Council for annual membership, fees and services. Financial information can be obtained by contacting William J. Zelei, the Executive Director of the Ohio Schools' Council at 6393 Oak Tree Blvd., Suite 377, Independence, Ohio 44131.

The School District participates in the natural gas program. This program allows the School District to purchase natural gas at reduced rates. Compass Energy has been selected as the supplier and program manager. There are currently more than 180 program members in the program. The participants make monthly payments based on estimated usage. Each September, these estimated payments are compared to their actual usage for the year (July to June). School districts that paid more in estimated billings than their actual billings are issued credits on future billings beginning in September until the credits are exhausted and school districts that did not pay enough on estimated billings are invoiced for the difference on the September monthly estimated billing.



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**B. Fund Accounting**

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

*GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS*

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the School District's major governmental funds:

*General fund* - The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

*Bond Retirement fund* - The bond retirement fund is a debt service fund used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Other governmental funds of the School District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets, and (b) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

*Proprietary Funds*

The proprietary funds focus on the determination of operating income/loss, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows and are classified as either enterprise or internal service.

*Enterprise Funds*

Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The School District's enterprise funds account for the financial transactions related to the food service operations, adult education classes, and the purchase and sale of school supplies. The School District has no major enterprise funds.

*Internal Service Fund*

The internal service fund accounts for the financial services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis. The internal service fund of the School District account for a self-insurance program which provides medical, dental, and vision benefits to the School District's employees and workers compensation premium payments.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

*Fiduciary Funds*

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds and custodial funds. Trust funds are distinguished from custodial funds by the existence of a trust agreement or equivalent arrangements that have certain characteristics. The School District does not have any trust funds. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in a trust fund. The School District's custodial fund accounts for monies collected on behalf of and disbursed to the Ohio High School Athletic Association. The School District's fiduciary fund had no activity during fiscal year 2023.

**C. Basis of Presentation and Measurement Focus**

*Government-Wide Financial Statements* - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. These statements distinguish between those activities that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

*Fund Financial Statements* - All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary fund activities.

Fiduciary funds present a statement of changes in fiduciary net position which reports additions to and deductions from custodial funds.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**D. Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred inflows, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donation. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, and student fees.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources - In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. See Notes 12 and 13 for deferred outflows of resources related to net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. In addition, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on debt refunding. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflows of resources include property taxes and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2023, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2024 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. Unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes, interest, and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

See Notes 12 and 13 for deferred inflows of resources related to net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. These deferred inflows of resources are only reported on the government-wide statement of net position. In addition, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred gain on debt refunding. A deferred gain on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or refunding debt.

Expenses/Expenditures - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The fair value of donated commodities used during the year is reported on the operating statement as an expense with a like amount reported as “federal donated commodities” revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

**E. Budgets**

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The Certificate of Estimated Resources and the Appropriations Resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than custodial funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level for all budgeted funds. Any budgetary modifications are made by Board resolution.

Advances in and advances out are not required to be budgeted since they represent a temporary cash flow resource and are intended to be repaid.

Tax Budget:

Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers’ comments. The express purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased) tax rates. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the Geauga County Budget Commission for rate determination.

Estimated Resources:

By April 1, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the Budget Commission and receives the Commissions’ certificate of estimated resources, which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to June 30, the School District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the certificate is amended to include any unencumbered cash balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts from the certificate of estimated resources that was in effect at the time the original permanent appropriations covering the entire fiscal year were passed by the Board of Education. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts from the certificate of amended resources that was in effect at the time the final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Appropriations:

Upon receipt from the County Auditor of an amended certificate of estimated resources based on final assessed values and tax rates or a certificate saying no new certificate is necessary, the annual appropriation resolution is enacted by the Board of Education. Prior to the passage of the annual appropriation measure, the Board may pass a temporary appropriation measure to meet the ordinary expenses of the School District. The School District's legal level of budgetary control has been established at the fund level for all budgeted funds. The appropriation resolution, established at the legal level of control funds, must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures may not exceed the appropriation totals at the legal level of control. Any revisions that alter the legal level of budgetary control must be approved by the Board of Education.

The Board may pass supplemental fund appropriations so long as the total appropriations by fund do not exceed the amounts set forth in the most recent certificate of estimated resources. During the year, all supplemental appropriations were legally enacted.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated revenues. The amounts reported as the original budget amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund covering the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from the prior year. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the year.

Lapsing of Appropriations:

Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year end. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and need not be re-appropriated. Cash disbursements plus encumbrances may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the legal level of control.

**F. Cash and Investments**

To improve cash management, cash received by the School District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the School District's records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash, cash equivalents, and investments" on the basic financial statements.

During fiscal year 2023, investments were limited to Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) securities, Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) securities, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) securities, U.S. Treasury notes, negotiable certificates of deposits (negotiable CDs), U.S. government money market mutual fund, and investments in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio). Except for investments in STAR Ohio, investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices.

The School District invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The School District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For fiscal year 2023, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, 24 hours notice in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$100 million is encouraged. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$250 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$250 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Under existing Ohio statutes all investment earnings are assigned to the general fund unless statutorily required to be credited to a specific fund or the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2023 amounted to \$617,811, which includes \$299,623 assigned from other School District funds.

For presentation on the basic financial statements, investments purchased by the cash management pool and investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the School District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months are reported as investments. An analysis of the School District's investment account at fiscal year end is provided in Note 4.

**G. Inventory**

Inventories of governmental funds are stated at cost while inventories of proprietary funds are stated at the lower of cost or market. For all funds, cost is determined on a first-in, first-out basis. Inventory in governmental funds consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time inventory items are consumed. Inventories of proprietary funds consist of donated food, purchased food, and school supplies held for resale, and are expensed when used.

On the governmental fund financial statements, reported materials and supplies inventory is equally offset by nonspendable fund balance in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

**H. Capital Assets**

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective funds.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Governmental Activities Estimated Lives</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities Estimated Lives</u>
Land Improvements	5 - 30 Years	N/A
Buildings and Improvements	15 - 50 Years	N/A
Furniture and Equipment	5 - 20 Years	5 - 20 Years
Vehicles	5 - 10 Years	N/A
Intangible right to use	5 Years	N/A

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The School District is reporting intangible right to use assets related to leased equipment. The intangible assets are being amortized in a systematic and rational manner of the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset.

**I. Interfund Balances**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables" and receivables and payables resulting from interfund goods and services provided are classified and "due to/due from other funds." These interfund balances are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as a component of "internal balance" on the statement of net position.

**J. Compensated Absences**

In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences", a liability for vacation leave is accrued if a) the employees' rights to payment are attributable to services already rendered; and b) it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or other means, such as cash payment at termination or retirement. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination (severance) payments. A liability for sick leave is accrued using the vesting method; i.e., the liability is based on the sick leave accumulated at the balance sheet date by those employees who are currently eligible to receive termination (severance) payments, as well as those employees expected to become eligible in the future. For purposes of establishing a liability for sick leave on employees expected to become eligible to retire in the future, all employees age 50 or greater with at least 10 years of service; or 20 years service at any age were considered expected to become eligible to retire in accordance with GASB Statement No. 16.

The total liability for vacation and sick leave payments has been calculated using pay rates in effect at June 30, 2023 and reduced to the maximum payment allowed by labor contract and/or statute, plus any additional salary related payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures as payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements.

**K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences, lease payable, net pension liability, and net OPEB liability that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**L. Fund Balance**

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

Restricted - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the School District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by policies of the School District Board of Education, which includes giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes. When unassigned fund balance is a deficit in the general fund, assigned fund balance may not be presented in the general fund.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The School District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

**M. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows. The net position component “net investment in capital assets,” consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing (including contracts and retainage payable) used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the School District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. The amount restricted for other purposes represents local resources received that are restricted to support school operations.



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The School District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

**N. Estimates**

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**O. Interfund Activity**

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds.

Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds.

Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

**P. Issuance Costs/Bond Premiums and Discounts and Accounting Gain or Loss on Debt Refunding**

On the governmental fund financial statements, issuance costs, bond premiums, bond discounts, and deferred charges from debt refunding are recognized in the current period.

On the government-wide financial statements, issuance costs are recognized in the current period and are not amortized. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method. Unamortized bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of the bonds reported on the statement of net position. Unamortized bond discounts are presented as a reduction to the face amount of the bonds reported on the statement of net position. The reconciliation between the bonds face value and the amount reported on the statement of net position is presented in Note 9.

For advance refunding resulting in the defeasance of debt, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense. This accounting gain or loss is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, and is presented as a deferred outflow or deferred inflow of resources.

**Q. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, net OPEB asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**R. Operating Revenues and Expenses**

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the School District, these revenues are sales for food service, uniform school supplies, and tuition and fees for adult education. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that are the primary activity of the fund. All revenue and expenses not meeting these definitions are classified as nonoperating.

**S. Prepayments**

Certain payments to vendors reflect the costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepayments in both government-wide and fund financial statements. These items are reported in the financial statements using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amounts is recorded at the time of the purchase and the expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

**T. Fair Value Measurements**

The School District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

**U. Extraordinary and Special Items**

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. Neither one of these transactions occurred during fiscal year 2023.

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

**A. Change in Accounting Principles**

For fiscal year 2023, the School District has implemented GASB Statement No. 91, "Conduit Debt Obligations", GASB Statement No. 94, "Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements", GASB Statement No. 96, "Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements", certain questions and answers of GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1 and certain paragraphs of GASB Statement No. 99, "Omnibus 2022".

GASB Statement No. 91 provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 91 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 94 is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 94 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)**

GASB Statement No. 96 provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, Leases, as amended. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 96 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1 provides clarification on issues related to previously established GASB guidance. The implementation of GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 99 to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 99 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

**B. Deficit Fund Balances**

Fund balances at June 30, 2023 included the following individual fund deficits:

<u>Nonmajor funds</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
Elementary and secondary school emergency relief	\$ 189,917
IDEA Part B	151,317
Title I	39,353
Supporting effective instruction	11,932
<u>Nonmajor enterprise funds</u>	
Adult Education	336,527

The general fund is liable for any deficit in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the School District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five-year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings accounts, including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Government National Mortgage Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the fair value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have been met;
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool, the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio); and,
8. Certain bankers' acceptances (for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days) and commercial paper notes (for a period not to exceed two hundred seventy days) in an amount not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met.

Protection of the deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, or by the financial institutions participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. Except as noted above, an investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or qualified trustee or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

**A. Deposits with Financial Institutions**

At June 30, 2023, the carrying amount of all School District deposits was \$3,444,806 and the bank balance of all School District deposits was \$3,495,936. Of the bank balance, \$500,000 was covered by the FDIC, \$1,866,034 was covered by the Ohio Pooled Collateral System, and \$1,129,902 was exposed to custodial credit risk discussed below because those deposits were uninsured and uncollateralized.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the School District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The School District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the School District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose fair value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total fair value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State. For 2023, both of the School District's financial institutions were approved for a reduced collateral rate of 50 percent through the OPCS. Although all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with Federal requirements could potentially subject the School District to a successful claim by the FDIC.

**B. Investments**

As of June 30, 2023, the School District had the following investments and maturities:

Measurement/ Investment type	Measurement Value	Investment Maturities				
		6 months or less	7 to 12 months	13 to 18 months	19 to 24 months	Greater than 24 months
<i>Fair Value:</i>						
FFCB	\$ 1,166,603	\$ 246,543	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 920,060	\$ -
FHLB	943,650	-	-	-	485,900	457,750
FHLMC	1,309,195	345,125	-	-	964,070	-
U.S. Treasury notes	961,800	-	-	961,800	-	-
Negotiable CD's	4,177,762	484,577	1,936,947	849,263	465,191	441,784
U.S. Government money market mutual fund	834,606	834,606	-	-	-	-
<i>Amortized Cost:</i>						
STAR Ohio	5,495,914	5,495,914	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 14,889,530</u>	<u>\$ 7,406,765</u>	<u>\$ 1,936,947</u>	<u>\$ 1,811,063</u>	<u>\$ 2,835,221</u>	<u>\$ 899,534</u>

The School District's weighted average length to maturity for investments in is 0.79 years.

The School District's investments in U.S Government money market mutual funds are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs). The School District's investments in federal agency securities (FFCB, FHLB, FHLMC), U.S. Treasury notes, and negotiable CD's are valued using quoted market prices that are not considered to be active, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources for similar assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable, either direct or indirectly (Level 2 inputs).

*Interest Rate Risk:* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the School District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

*Credit Risk:* The School District's investments in U.S. Government money market mutual fund and STAR Ohio have been assigned an AAAM money market rating by Standard & Poor's. Ohio Law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The federal agency securities (FFCB, FHLB, FHLMC) were rated Aaa and AA+ by Moody's Investor Services and Standard & Poor's, respectively. The U.S. Treasury notes were rated Aaa and AA+ by Moody's Investor Services and Standard & Poor's, respectively. The negotiable CD's are not rated but are fully insured by the FDIC. The School District has no investment policy dealing with credit risk.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the School District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The School District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the treasurer or qualified trustee. The negotiable CD's were fully insured by the FDIC.

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The School District's investment policy places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the School District at June 30, 2023:

<u>Measurement/ Investment type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
<i>Fair Value:</i>		
FFCB	\$ 1,166,603	7.84
FHLB	943,650	6.34
FHLMC	1,309,195	8.79
U.S. Treasury notes	961,800	6.46
Negotiable CD's	4,177,762	28.06
U.S. government money market mutual fund	834,606	5.60
<i>Amortized Cost:</i>		
STAR Ohio	<u>5,495,914</u>	<u>36.91</u>
Total	<u>\$ 14,889,530</u>	<u>100.00</u>

**C. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position**

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported above on the statement of net position as of June 30, 2023:

<u>Cash and investments per note</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 3,444,806
Investments	<u>14,889,530</u>
Total	<u>\$ 18,334,336</u>
 <u>Cash and investments per statement of net position</u>	
Governmental activities	\$ 17,419,110
Business-type activities	<u>915,226</u>
Total	<u>\$ 18,334,336</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

**A. Interfund balances**

Interfund balances at June 30, 2023 as reported on the fund statements consist of the following interfund loans receivable and payable:

<u>Receivable fund</u>	<u>Payable fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General fund	Nonmajor enterprise funds	<u>\$ 87,775</u>

The primary purpose of the interfund balances is to cover negative cash balances in specific funds where revenues were not received by June 30. Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements. These amounts are expected to be paid within one year.

**B. Transfers**

Interfund transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund statements:

<u>Transfers from general fund to:</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Bond retirement	\$ 145,000
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>810,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 955,000</u>

Interfund transfers represent the use of unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund that are used to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. Interfund transfers between governmental funds are eliminated for reporting on the statement of activities. All transfers were made in compliance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.14, 5705.15 and 5705.16.

**C. Due from/to other funds**

Due from/to other funds consisted of the following at June 30, 2023, as reported on the fund financial statements:

<u>Receivable fund</u>	<u>Payable fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 90,575</u>

The balance resulted from a negative cash balance in the IDEA Part B fund (a nonmajor governmental fund), the Title I fund (a nonmajor governmental fund), and the Supporting effective instruction fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) at fiscal year end. The balances are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the School District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the School District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2023 represent the collection of calendar year 2022 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2023 were levied after April 1, 2022, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2022, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised fair value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2023 represent the collection of calendar year 2022 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2023 became a lien on December 31, 2021, were levied after April 1, 2022, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The School District receives property taxes from Geauga County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2023, are available to finance fiscal year 2023 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2023 was \$7,647,874 in the general fund and \$534,179 in the bond retirement fund. This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2022 was \$8,129,491 in the general fund and \$815,137 in the bond retirement fund. This amount was recorded as revenue. The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2023 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year-end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2023 taxes were collected are:

	2022 Second Half Collections		2023 First Half Collections	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Agricultural/residential and other real estate	\$ 913,384,240	97.94	\$ 916,325,210	97.81
Public utility personal	<u>19,246,680</u>	<u>2.06</u>	<u>20,491,310</u>	<u>2.19</u>
Total	<u>\$ 932,630,920</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$ 936,816,520</u>	<u>100.00</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$ 89.46		\$ 89.01	



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2023 consisted of taxes, accounts, accrued interest and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

A summary of the principal items of receivables reported on the statement of net position follows:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>
Property taxes	\$ 33,395,693	\$ -
Accounts	265	13,938
Accrued interest	40,303	-
Intergovernmental	<u>487,723</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 33,923,984</u>	<u>\$ 13,938</u>

Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected within the subsequent year.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, was as follows:

	Balance <u>06/30/22</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance <u>06/30/23</u>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Land	\$ 1,321,516	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,321,516
Construction in progress	<u>-</u>	<u>169,712</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>169,712</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized	<u>1,321,516</u>	<u>169,712</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,491,228</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Land improvements	12,540,592	13,499	-	12,554,091
Building and improvements	59,106,393	526,603	-	59,632,996
Furniture and equipment	7,962,349	281,738	-	8,244,087
Vehicles	4,338,194	337,623	(17,950)	4,657,867
Intangible right to use:				
Lease equipment	<u>170,912</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(170,912)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	<u>84,118,440</u>	<u>1,159,463</u>	<u>(188,862)</u>	<u>85,089,041</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation/amortization</i>				
Land improvements	(7,699,116)	(537,031)	-	(8,236,147)
Building and improvements	(25,252,673)	(1,241,320)	-	(26,493,993)
Furniture and equipment	(7,503,124)	(69,094)	-	(7,572,218)
Vehicles	(2,796,563)	(450,362)	15,750	(3,231,175)
Intangible right to use:				
Lease equipment	<u>(85,456)</u>	<u>(85,456)</u>	<u>170,912</u>	<u>-</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>(43,336,932)</u>	<u>(2,383,263)</u>	<u>186,662</u>	<u>(45,533,533)</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 42,103,024</u>	<u>\$ (1,054,088)</u>	<u>\$ (2,200)</u>	<u>\$ 41,046,736</u>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>				
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Furniture and equipment	\$ 493,483	\$ 8,563	\$ -	\$ 502,046
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation</i>				
Furniture and equipment	<u>(409,194)</u>	<u>(5,305)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(414,499)</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 84,289</u>	<u>\$ 3,258</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 87,547</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:

Regular	\$ 1,761,271
Special	453

Support Services:

Instructional staff	41,512
Administration	21,231
Fiscal	2,286
Business	672
Operations and maintenance	80,633
Pupil transportation	435,726
Extracurricular activities	<u>39,479</u>
Total depreciation/amortization expense	<u>\$ 2,383,263</u>

Depreciation expense of the business-type activities was charged to the food service nonmajor enterprise fund.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

During fiscal year 2023, the following changes occurred in governmental and business-type activities long-term obligations.

	<u>Balance</u> <u>06/30/22</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>06/30/23</u>	<u>Amount</u> <u>Due in</u> <u>One Year</u>
<b>Governmental Activities</b>					
<u>General Long-Term Bonds:</u>					
School Improvement Refunding Bonds - Series 2012:					
Capital Appreciation Bonds	\$ 725,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 725,000	\$ -
Accreted Interest	983,667	147,589	-	1,131,256	-
School Improvement Bonds - Series 2017A	4,705,000	-	(95,000)	4,610,000	120,000
School Improvement Bonds - Series 2017B	4,655,000	-	(110,000)	4,545,000	115,000
School Improvement Refunding Bonds - Series 2019	6,390,000	-	(175,000)	6,215,000	180,000
School Improvement Refunding Bonds - Series 2020	11,430,000	-	(2,235,000)	9,195,000	2,265,000
Energy Improvement Conservation Bonds - Series 2018	801,708	-	(123,473)	678,235	127,400
Total General Obligation Bonds	<u>29,690,375</u>	<u>147,589</u>	<u>(2,738,473)</u>	<u>27,099,491</u>	<u>2,807,400</u>
<u>Other Obligations:</u>					
Net Pension Liability	24,728,110	14,963,402	-	39,691,512	-
Net OPEB Liability	3,203,442	-	(897,290)	2,306,152	-
Lease payable	86,194	-	(86,194)	-	-
Compensated Absences	<u>2,999,747</u>	<u>440,754</u>	<u>(280,174)</u>	<u>3,160,327</u>	<u>225,247</u>
Total Other Obligations	<u>31,017,493</u>	<u>15,404,156</u>	<u>(1,263,658)</u>	<u>45,157,991</u>	<u>225,247</u>
Total Governmental Long-Term Liabilities	60,707,868	<u>\$ 15,551,745</u>	<u>\$ (4,002,131)</u>	72,257,482	<u>\$ 3,032,647</u>
Less: Unamortized Bond Discount	(16,046)			(15,356)	
Add: Unamortized Bond Premium	<u>585,932</u>			<u>558,317</u>	
Total on Statement on Net Position	<u>\$ 61,277,754</u>			<u>\$ 72,800,443</u>	
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>					
Compensated Absences	\$ 52,063	\$ 1,020	\$ -	\$ 53,083	\$ 10,899
Net Pension Liability	514,690	293,754	-	808,444	-
Net OPEB Liability	<u>260,242</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(59,730)</u>	<u>200,512</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<u>\$ 826,995</u>	<u>\$ 294,774</u>	<u>\$ (59,730)</u>	<u>\$ 1,062,039</u>	<u>\$ 10,899</u>

Payments of principal and interest relating to the liabilities of the School Improvement general obligation bonds will be made from the bond retirement fund and will be repaid from property taxes.

**School Improvement Refunding Bonds - Series 2012**

On January 25, 2012, the School District issued general obligation bonds for advance refunding a portion of the School Improvement Bonds, Series 2003, which were originally for school improvements.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

This issue is comprised of both current interest serial and term bonds, par value \$7,885,000, and capital appreciation bonds, par value \$725,000. On October 3, 2019, the School District refunded the remaining amount of the current interest bonds. The interest rates on the current interest serial and term bonds range from 1.0 percent to 3.0 percent. The capital appreciation bonds mature on December 1, 2027 (approximate initial offering yield at maturity 3.92 percent), at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds is \$2,695,000. A total of \$1,131,256 in accreted interest on these capital appreciation bonds has been included in the long term liabilities on the Statement of Net Position at June 30, 2023.

The net proceeds from the fiscal year 2012 issuances of the general obligation refunding bonds were used to purchase U.S. government securities and those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide debt service payments until the bonds are called. The advance refundings met the requirements of an in-substance debt defeasance and the defeased bonds were removed from the School District's government-wide financial statements. The defeased debt has been paid in full.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$564,410. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued.

School Improvement Bonds - Series 2017A

On May 18, 2017, the School District issued \$5,000,000 in School Improvement Bonds at an interest rate of 4.00 - 5.00% per year with the maturity date of September 1, 2045, for the purpose of constructing, renovating, remodeling, and otherwise improving buildings and facilities.

School Improvement Bonds - Series 2017B

On June 14, 2017, the School District issued \$5,000,000 in School Improvement Bonds at an interest rate of 3.25-5.00% per year with maturity date of September 1, 2045, for the purpose of constructing, renovating, remodeling, and otherwise improving buildings and facilities.

Series 2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds

On October 3, 2019, the School District issued general obligation bonds (Series 2019 Refunding Bonds) to current refund the callable portion of the Series 2012 Current Interest School Improvement Refunding Bonds (principal \$6,830,000; interest rate of 2.00% to 3.00%). Issuance proceeds of \$6,715,000 and cash of \$186,788 were used to purchase securities which were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide resources for the debt service payment due on December 1, 2019 when the refunded debt was called. The Series 2012 School Improvement Refunding bonds have been defeased and removed from the statement of net position. The balance of the refunded bonds at June 30, 2023 has been fully paid.

The refunding issue is comprised of current interest bonds, par value \$6,715,000. The interest rate on the current interest bonds is 2.02%.

The net carrying amount of the old debt (including unamortized premiums and unamortized deferred charges removed upon refunding) exceeded the reacquisition price by \$838. This deferred gain on refunding is amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued. The unamortized portion of the deferred gain is reported as a deferred inflow on the statement of net position. The refunding was undertaken to reduce future debt service payments by \$722,680 resulting in a current economic gain of \$617,496.

Payments of principal and interest relating to the Series 2019 refunding bonds are recorded as expenditures in the bond retirement fund. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2029.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

Series 2020 Refunding General Obligation Bonds

On September 8, 2020, the School District issued general obligation bonds (Series 2020 Refunding Bonds) to current refund the callable portion of the Series 2011 Current Interest School Improvement Refunding Bonds (principal \$11,485,000; interest rate of 2.00% to 5.00%). Issuance proceeds of \$11,485,000 and cash of \$184,885 were used to purchase securities which were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide resources for the debt service payment due on December 1, 2020 when the refunded debt was called. The Series 2011 School Improvement Refunding bonds have been defeased and removed from the statement of net position. The balance of the refunded bonds at June 30, 2023 has been fully paid.

The refunding issue is comprised of current interest bonds, par value \$11,485,000. The interest rate on the current interest bonds is 1.03%.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt (including unamortized premiums and unamortized deferred charges removed upon refunding) by \$792,497. This deferred charge on refunding is amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued. The unamortized portion of the deferred charge is reported as a deferred outflow on the statement of net position. The refunding was undertaken to reduce future debt service payments by \$1,231,373 resulting in a current economic gain of \$985,098.

Payments of principal and interest relating to the Series 2020 refunding bonds are recorded as expenditures in the bond retirement fund. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2026.

Energy Improvement Conservation Bonds - Series 2018

On February 14, 2018, the School District issued \$1,237,146 in Energy Improvement Conservation Bonds - Series 2018. The bonds bear an interest rate ranging from 2.75-3.18 % per year with a final maturity date of December 1, 2027. The bonds were issued for the purpose of performing energy improvement projects to School District buildings.

Leases Payable

The School District has entered into a lease agreement for the use of right to use equipment. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, the School District will report a intangible capital asset and corresponding liability for the future scheduled payments under the lease. The final lease payment was made from the general fund.

The School District has entered into a lease agreement for copier equipment:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Lease Commencement Date</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Lease End Date</u>	<u>Payment Method</u>
Copier equipment	2019	5	2023	Annual

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

Future Debt Service Requirements

Principal and interest requirements to retire general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2023, are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	School Improvement Refunding Bonds-Series 2020 Current Interest		
	Principal	Interest	Total
	2024	\$ 2,265,000	\$ 83,044
2025	2,285,000	59,612	2,344,612
2026	2,310,000	35,947	2,345,947
2027	2,335,000	12,025	2,347,025
Total	\$ 9,195,000	\$ 190,628	\$ 9,385,628

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	School Improvement Refunding Bonds-Series 2012 Capital Appreciation Bonds			School Improvement Refunding Bonds-Series 2019 Current Interest		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
	2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,000	\$ 123,725
2025	-	-	-	185,000	120,039	305,039
2026	-	-	-	190,000	116,251	306,251
2027	-	-	-	195,000	112,362	307,362
2028	725,000	1,970,000	2,695,000	5,000	110,343	115,343
2029 - 2030	-	-	-	5,460,000	110,796	5,570,796
Total	\$ 725,000	\$ 1,970,000	\$ 2,695,000	\$ 6,215,000	\$ 693,516	\$ 6,908,516

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	School Improvement Bonds-Series 2017A			School Improvement Bonds-Series 2017B		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 120,000	\$ 189,438	\$ 309,438	\$ 115,000	\$ 164,444	\$ 279,444
2025	130,000	184,637	314,637	120,000	158,694	278,694
2026	140,000	179,438	319,438	125,000	152,694	277,694
2027	150,000	173,837	323,837	130,000	147,694	277,694
2028	160,000	167,838	327,838	135,000	142,494	277,494
2029 - 2033	875,000	739,187	1,614,187	870,000	626,270	1,496,270
2034 - 2038	1,020,000	552,988	1,572,988	1,125,000	424,369	1,549,369
2039 - 2043	1,190,000	330,650	1,520,650	1,145,000	245,699	1,390,699
2044 - 2046	825,000	70,975	895,975	780,000	53,324	833,324
Total	\$ 4,610,000	\$ 2,588,988	\$ 7,198,988	\$ 4,545,000	\$ 2,115,682	\$ 6,660,682

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Energy Improvement Conservation Bonds - Series 2018		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 127,400	\$ 18,685	\$ 146,085
2025	131,453	14,568	146,021
2026	135,635	10,320	145,955
2027	139,949	6,238	146,187
2028	143,798	2,158	145,956
Total	\$ 678,235	\$ 51,969	\$ 730,204

Net Pension Liability

The School District's net pension liability is described in Note 12. The School District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service which, for the School District, is primarily the general fund.

Net OPEB Liability/Asset

The School District's net OPEB liability/asset is described in Note 13. The School District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service which, for the School District, is primarily the general fund.

Compensated Absences

The liability for compensated absences will be paid from the fund from which the employee was paid. For the School District, this is primarily the general fund and the food service fund (nonmajor enterprise fund).

Legal Debt Margin

The Ohio Revised Code provides that voted net general obligation debt of the School District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the School District. The code further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the School District. The code additionally states that unvoted indebtedness related to energy conservation debt shall not exceed 9/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the School District. The assessed valuation use in determining the School District's legal debt margin has been modified by House Bill 530 which became effective March 30, 2006. In accordance with House Bill 530, the assessed valuation used in the School District's legal debt margin calculation excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations. The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2023, are a voted debt margin of \$63,401,069 (including available funds of \$4,377,582), an unvoted debt margin of \$936,817, and an energy conservation debt margin of \$7,753,114.

The criteria for determining vested vacation and sick leave components are derived from negotiated agreements and state laws.

Only administrative and school support personnel accumulate annual vacation leave. Accumulated unused vacation time is paid upon termination of employment. Administrative personnel are advanced 20 days of vacation leave per their contract and the Superintendent and Treasurer are advanced 25 days of vacation leave at the start of each contract year, per their contracts.



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**NOTE 10 - COMPENSATED ABSENCES**

Each professional staff member is entitled to fifteen (15) days sick leave with pay for each year under contract. The sick leave accrues at the rate of one and one fourth (1-1/4) days for each calendar month under contract. Sick leave is cumulative to 300 days for noncertified employees and 320 days for certified employees. An employee is paid a severance benefit equal up to 32 percent of the value of their accumulated sick leave not to exceed 250 days for noncertified employees and 235 days for certified employees depending on when the employee notifies the Board of his/her retirement. The severance benefit is calculated at current wage rates, upon retirement with the balance being forfeited. The Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent are advanced 15 sick days at the start of each contract year, per their contracts.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

**A. Comprehensive**

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft or damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2023, the School District contracted with Liberty Mutual and Traveler's Insurance for various coverages, which are outlined below:

<u>Type of Coverage</u>	<u>Coverage</u>
Property and Inland Marine	\$ 128,317,196
Flood	1,000,000
Earthquake	1,000,000
Crime	250,000
General Liability	
Each occurrence	1,000,000
In aggregate	3,000,000
Fleet:	
Combined Single Limit	1,000,000
Uninsured Motorists Limit	1,000,000
Comprehensive	Actual cash value
Collision	Actual cash value
Buses	Replacement cost
Employee Benefit Liability	1,000,000
In aggregate	3,000,000
Employer's (Stop Gap) Liability	1,000,000
In aggregate	3,000,000
School Leaders Errors and Omissions:	
(Professional) Liability	1,000,000
In aggregate	3,000,000
Sexual Misconduct and Molestation Liability:	
Limit	1,000,000
In aggregate	1,000,000
Violent Event Response:	
Each Person - Death Benefit	15,000
Each Person Limit - Loss	25,000
Each Violent Event Limit	1,000,000
Each Violent Event Aggregate Limit	1,000,000
Law Enforcement	
Limit	1,000,000
In aggregate	1,000,000
Non-monetary Relief Defense	100,000
Umbrella	10,000,000
Inland Marine - Wind Turbine	2,141,500

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from last year.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)**

**B. Employee Insurance Benefits**

The School District provides medical/surgical and dental insurance to employees through a self-insurance internal service fund. The School District’s self-insurance program has been administered by Medical Mutual of Ohio (MMO). Payments are made to MMO for the actual amount of claims processed, monthly stop-loss premiums, and administrative charges. Operating revenues of the internal service fund consist of payments from other funds and are based on self-insurance losses, stop-loss premiums, and other operating expenses.

The claims liability of \$1,192,123 reported in the internal service fund at June 30, 2023, is based on an estimate provided by the third party administrator and the requirements of GASB Statement No. 30, which requires that a liability for unpaid claim costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. The balance of claims payable at June 30, 2023 represents an estimate of the liability for unpaid claims costs provided by Medical Mutual of Ohio.

Changes in the claims liability for the past two fiscal years follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Current Year Claims</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
2023	\$ 706,486	\$ 7,265,856	\$ (6,780,219)	\$ 1,192,123
2022	546,076	7,886,334	(7,725,924)	706,486

**C. Workers’ Compensation**

For fiscal year 2023, the School District participated in the Ohio Group Retrospective Rating Program, which is administered by Comp Management, a third-party administrator. The Group Retrospective Rating Program offers an opportunity for school districts that may not qualify for a Group Rating program to receive substantial discounts on their claims. There is also an increased emphasis on safety and claims management. Through the program, school districts are grouped together to achieve premium refunds based on the performance of the group. However, school districts continue to pay their own individual merit-rated premium to the Ohio BWC and depending on the performance, the participating school districts can receive either a retrospective premium refund or an assessment. Retrospective refunds are achieved when the standard premium of the group exceeds the developed claims costs. Comp Management assists the school district in active claims management throughout the year.

**D. Life Insurance**

The School District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to most employees through the Dearborn Life Insurance in the amount of \$25,000 for certified employees and administrators, \$25,000 for non-teaching employees working 4 or more hours per day, and \$10,000 for non-teaching employees working at least 2 hours but less than 4 hours per day.

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

*Net Pension Liability/Net OPEB Liability/Asset*

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability/asset reported on the statement of net position represents a liability or asset to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Pensions and OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the School District’s proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the School District’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system’s board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 13 for the required OPEB disclosures.

The proportionate share of each plan’s unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension/OPEB liability (asset)* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in pension and postemployment benefits payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Plan Description - The School District’s non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire after August 1, 2017
Full benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit; or Age 65 with 5 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially reduced benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit; or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017 will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2% for the first thirty years of service and 2.5% for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension was in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5% and with a floor of 0%. SERS' Retirement Board approved a 2.0% COLA for calendar year 2022 and 2.5% for calendar year 2023.

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10.00% of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14.00% of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10.00% for plan members and 14.00% for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14.00%. For fiscal year 2023, the Retirement Board did not allocate any employer contribution to the Health Care Fund.

The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$828,129 for fiscal year 2023. Of this amount, \$87,867 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description - Licensed teachers participate in STRS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS website at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org).

New members have a choice of three retirement plans: a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined (CO) Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.20% of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2023, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

Eligibility changes for DB Plan members who retire with actuarially reduced benefits will be phased in until August 1, 2023 when retirement eligibility will be five years of qualifying service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit regardless of age.

The DC Plan allows members to place all of their member contributions and 9.53% of the 14% employer contributions into an investment account. The member determines how to allocate the member and employer money among various investment choices offered by STRS Ohio. The remaining 4.47% of the 14% employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12% of the 14% member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 and after termination of employment.

New members who choose the DC Plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service, who is determined to be disabled, may qualify for a disability benefit. New members, on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The fiscal year 2023 employer and employee contribution rate of 14% was equal to the statutory maximum rates. For fiscal year 2023, the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

The School District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$2,639,416 for fiscal year 2023. Of this amount, \$457,436 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net pension liability prior measurement date	0.181183200%	0.145141653%	
Proportion of the net pension liability current measurement date	<u>0.176192200%</u>	<u>0.139315950%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>-0.004991000%</u>	<u>-0.005825703%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 9,529,845	\$ 30,970,111	\$ 40,499,956
Pension expense	\$ 396,932	\$ 3,230,327	\$ 3,627,259

At June 30, 2023, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 385,966	\$ 396,456	\$ 782,422
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	1,077,693	1,077,693
Changes of assumptions	94,034	3,706,192	3,800,226
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	46,163	166,954	213,117
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>828,129</u>	<u>2,639,416</u>	<u>3,467,545</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,354,292</u>	<u>\$ 7,986,711</u>	<u>\$ 9,341,003</u>

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 62,561	\$ 118,470	\$ 181,031
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	332,551	-	332,551
Changes of assumptions	-	2,789,697	2,789,697
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>210,933</u>	<u>1,134,875</u>	<u>1,345,808</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 606,045</u>	<u>\$ 4,043,042</u>	<u>\$ 4,649,087</u>

\$3,467,545 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2024	\$ (30,895)	\$ (282,557)	\$ (313,452)
2025	(126,576)	(420,815)	(547,391)
2026	(475,050)	(1,133,249)	(1,608,299)
2027	552,639	3,140,874	3,693,513
Total	\$ (79,882)	\$ 1,304,253	\$ 1,224,371

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations. Future benefits for all current plan members were projected through 2137.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2022, are presented below:

Wage inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.40%
Prior measurement date	2.40%
Future salary increases, including inflation:	
Current measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Prior measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
COLA or ad hoc COLA:	
Current measurement date	2.00%
Prior measurement date	2.00%
Investment rate of return:	
Current measurement date	7.00% net of system expenses
Prior measurement date	7.00% net of system expenses
Discount rate:	
Current measurement date	7.00%
Prior measurement date	7.00%
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal (level percent of payroll)

In 2022 and 2021, mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2020.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	2.00 %	(0.45) %
US Equity	24.75	5.37
Non-US Equity Developed	13.50	6.22
Non-US Equity Emerging	6.75	8.22
Fixed Income/Global Bonds	19.00	1.20
Private Equity	11.00	10.05
Real Estate/Real Assets	16.00	4.87
Multi-Asset Strategy	4.00	3.39
Private Debt/Private Credit	3.00	5.38
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.00%). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%), or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 14,027,476	\$ 9,529,845	\$ 5,740,651

**Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2022, actuarial valuation are presented below:

	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%
Projected salary increases	Varies by service from 2.50% to 8.50%	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Discount rate of return	7.00%	7.00%
Payroll increases	3.00%	3.00%
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%	0.00%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

For the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation, post-retirement mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Disable Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

For the prior measurement date, post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Tables with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021. An actuarial experience study is done on a quinquennial basis.

STRS Ohio’s investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation*	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return **
Domestic Equity	26.00 %	6.60 %
International Equity	22.00	6.80
Alternatives	19.00	7.38
Fixed Income	22.00	1.75
Real Estate	10.00	5.75
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	1.00
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

\* Target allocation percentage is effective as of July 1, 2022. Target weights were phased in over a 3-month period concluding on October 1, 2022.

\*\*10-Year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and is net of investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS Ohio’s investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2022. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with the rates described previously. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS Ohio’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2022. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2022.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

***Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

- The following table represents the net pension liability as of June 30, 2022, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current assumption:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 46,784,563	\$ 30,970,111	\$ 17,595,981

***Changes Between Measurement Date and Reporting Date*** - STRS approved a one-time 1.00% cost-of-living adjustment to eligible benefit recipients effective July 1, 2023. It is unknown what effect this change will have on the net pension liability.

***Benefit Term Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date*** - Salary increase rates were updated based on the actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021 and were changed from age based to service based.

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS**

***Net OPEB Liability/Asset***

See Note 12 for a description of the net OPEB liability (asset).

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

**Health Care Plan Description** - The School District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14% of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, SERS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2023, this amount was \$25,000. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2% of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5% of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2023, the School District's surcharge obligation was \$105,999.

The surcharge added to the allocated portion of the 14% employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$105,999 for fiscal year 2023. Of this amount, \$105,999 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description - The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org) or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy - Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14% of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

***OPEB Liabilities/Assets, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB***

The net OPEB liability/asset was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total OPEB liability/asset used to calculate the net OPEB liability/asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset was based on the School District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset prior measurement date	0.183013700%	0.145141653%	
Proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset current measurement date	<u>0.178536100%</u>	<u>0.139315950%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>-0.004477600%</u>	<u>-0.005825703%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 2,506,664	\$ -	\$ 2,506,664
Proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ -	\$ 3,607,353	\$ 3,607,353
(Reduction) of OPEB expense	\$ (257,345)	\$ (683,730)	\$ (941,075)

At June 30, 2023, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 21,071	\$ 52,296	\$ 73,367
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	13,028	62,791	75,819
Changes of assumptions	398,716	153,658	552,374
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	123,920	7,641	131,561
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>105,999</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>105,999</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 662,734</u>	<u>\$ 276,386</u>	<u>\$ 939,120</u>

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,603,447	\$ 541,757	\$ 2,145,204
Changes of assumptions	1,029,003	2,557,964	3,586,967
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>390,395</u>	<u>36,499</u>	<u>426,894</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 3,022,845</u>	<u>\$ 3,136,220</u>	<u>\$ 6,159,065</u>

\$105,999 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
2024	\$ (590,253)	\$ (861,040)	\$ (1,451,293)
2025	(548,239)	(815,552)	(1,363,791)
2026	(473,871)	(387,094)	(860,965)
2027	(310,569)	(160,413)	(470,982)
2028	(203,904)	(210,047)	(413,951)
Thereafter	<u>(339,274)</u>	<u>(425,688)</u>	<u>(764,962)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (2,466,110)</u>	<u>\$ (2,859,834)</u>	<u>\$ (5,325,944)</u>

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2022 are presented below:

Wage inflation:

Current measurement date	2.40%
Prior measurement date	2.40%

Future salary increases, including inflation:

Current measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Prior measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%

Investment rate of return:

Current measurement date	7.00% net of investment expense, including inflation
Prior measurement date	7.00% net of investment expense, including inflation

Municipal bond index rate:

Current measurement date	3.69%
Prior measurement date	1.92%

Single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense,  
including price inflation:

Current measurement date	4.08%
Prior measurement date	2.27%

Medical trend assumption:

Current measurement date	7.00 to 4.40%
Prior measurement date	
Medicare	5.125 to 4.400%
Pre-Medicare	6.750 to 4.400%

In 2022 and 2021, mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2020.



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial 5-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2016 through 2020, and was adopted by the Board in 2021. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a long-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.00%, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	2.00 %	(0.45) %
US Equity	24.75	5.37
Non-US Equity Developed	13.50	6.22
Non-US Equity Emerging	6.75	8.22
Fixed Income/Global Bonds	19.00	1.20
Private Equity	11.00	10.05
Real Estate/Real Assets	16.00	4.87
Multi-Asset Strategy	4.00	3.39
Private Debt/Private Credit	3.00	5.38
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2022, was 4.08%. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2022, was 2.27%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the contribution rate of 1.50% of projected covered payroll each year, which includes a 1.50% payroll surcharge and no contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current System members by SERS actuaries. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is used in the determination of the SEIR for both the June 30, 2022 and the June 30, 2021 total OPEB liability. The Municipal Bond Index rate is the single rate that will generate a present value of benefit payments equal to the sum of the present value determined by the long-term expected rate of return, and the present value determined by discounting those benefits after the date of depletion. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is 3.69% at June 30, 2022 and 1.92% at June 30, 2021.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates** - The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability, what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (3.08%) and higher (5.08%) than the current discount rate (4.08%). Also shown is what the net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.00% decreasing to 3.40%) and higher (8.00% decreasing to 5.40%) than the current rate (7.00% decreasing to 4.40%).

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 3,113,316	\$ 2,506,664	\$ 2,016,933

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 1,933,089	\$ 2,506,664	\$ 3,255,849

**Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation, compared with June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation, are presented below:

	June 30, 2022		June 30, 2021	
Inflation	2.50%		2.50%	
Projected salary increases	Varies by service from 2.50% to 8.50%		12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65	
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation		7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation	
Payroll increases	3.00%		3.00%	
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%		0.00%	
Discount rate of return	7.00%		7.00%	
Blended discount rate of return	N/A		N/A	
Health care cost trends				
	Initial	Ultimate	Initial	Ultimate
Medical				
Pre-Medicare	7.50%	3.94%	5.00%	4.00%
Medicare	-68.78%	3.94%	-16.18%	4.00%
Prescription Drug				
Pre-Medicare	9.00%	3.94%	6.50%	4.00%
Medicare	-5.47%	3.94%	29.98%	4.00%

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation, for healthy retirees the post-retirement mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020; pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Disabled Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

For the prior measurement date, for healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Tables with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021. An actuarial experience study is done on a quinquennial basis.

**Benefit Term Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date** - Salary increase rates were updated based on the actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021 and were changed from age based to service based.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation*	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return **
Domestic Equity	26.00 %	6.60 %
International Equity	22.00	6.80
Alternatives	19.00	7.38
Fixed Income	22.00	1.75
Real Estate	10.00	5.75
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	1.00
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

\* Target allocation percentage is effective as of July 1, 2022. Target weights were phased in over a 3-month period concluding on October 1, 2022.

\*\*10-Year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and is net of investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS Ohio's investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2022. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2022. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care fund investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected health care costs to determine the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate** - The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2022, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 3,340,476	\$ 3,607,353	\$ 3,840,730

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 3,741,703	\$ 3,607,353	\$ 3,437,770

**NOTE 14 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis); and,
- (d) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

**Net Change in Fund Balance**

	<u>General fund</u>
Budget basis	\$ (1,707,372)
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	(620,964)
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	(509,177)
Net adjustment for other sources/uses	(763,609)
Funds budgeted elsewhere	23,305
Adjustment for encumbrances	999,323
GAAP basis	<u>\$ (2,578,494)</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 14 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - (Continued)**

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the public school support fund and unclaimed monies fund.

**NOTE 15 - CONTINGENCIES**

**A. Grants**

The School District receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, State and local agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the School District. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on the financial position of the School District.

**B. Litigation**

The School District is involved in no material litigation as either plaintiff or defendant.

**C. Foundation Funding**

Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. Traditional districts must comply with minimum hours of instruction, instead of a minimum number of school days each year. The funding formula the Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to follow will continue to adjust as enrollment information is updated by the School District, which can extend past the fiscal year-end. ODE has finalized the impact of enrollment adjustments to the June 30, 2023 foundation funding for the School District. These adjustments were insignificant for the School District.

**NOTE 16 - SET-ASIDES**

The School District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

The following cash-basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2022	\$ -
Current year set-aside requirement	558,361
Current year offsets	<u>(680,000)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (121,639)</u>
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2024	<u>\$ -</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2023	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA, COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**NOTE 17 - OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The School District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance to the extent fund balance is available. For the general fund, fund balance is not reported as assigned for encumbrances as unassigned fund balance is negative. At year end, the School District's commitments for encumbrances (less amounts already reported as payables) in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General fund	\$ 502,768
Nonmajor governmental	<u>499,684</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,002,452</u>
Nonmajor enterprise funds	<u>\$ 45,006</u>

**NOTE 18 - COVID-19**

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March of 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Ohio's state of emergency ended in June 2021 while the national state of emergency ended in April 2023. During fiscal year 2023, the School District received COVID-19 funding. The School District will continue to spend available COVID-19 funding consistent with the applicable program guidelines.

**NOTE 19 - COMPLIANCE**

The following funds had expenditures plus encumbrances in excess of appropriations, contrary to Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.41.

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Appropriations Plus Prior Year Encumbrances</u>	<u>Expenditures Plus Encumbrances</u>	<u>Excess</u>
Miscellaneous State Grants Fund	\$ 24,883	\$ 36,367	\$ (11,484)
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund	1,885,562	2,022,982	(137,420)
Adult Education	401,660	504,950	(103,290)

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEOUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
School District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.17619220%	0.18118320%	0.17879550%	0.18195000%
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 9,529,845	\$ 6,685,135	\$ 11,825,911	\$ 10,886,388
School District's covered payroll	\$ 6,532,129	\$ 6,057,157	\$ 6,349,393	\$ 6,608,467
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	145.89%	110.37%	186.25%	164.73%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.82%	82.86%	68.55%	70.85%

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
0.17663700%	0.18987460%	0.18650790%	0.18926900%	0.19078600%	0.19078600%
\$ 10,116,328	\$ 11,344,588	\$ 13,650,658	\$ 10,799,873	\$ 9,655,571	\$ 11,345,431
\$ 6,177,644	\$ 6,022,750	\$ 5,697,329	\$ 5,780,873	\$ 5,510,195	\$ 5,066,561
163.76%	188.36%	239.60%	186.82%	175.23%	223.93%
71.36%	69.50%	62.98%	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEOUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
School District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.13931595%	0.14514165%	0.14369628%	0.14416827%
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 30,970,111	\$ 18,557,665	\$ 34,769,387	\$ 31,881,947
School District's covered payroll	\$ 17,936,650	\$ 18,197,471	\$ 17,472,064	\$ 16,939,057
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	172.66%	101.98%	199.00%	188.22%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	78.88%	87.78%	75.48%	77.40%

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
0.14494026%	0.14481134%	0.14911747%	0.15014397%	0.15412794%	0.15412794%
\$ 31,869,109	\$ 34,400,244	\$ 49,914,112	\$ 41,495,402	\$ 37,489,251	\$ 44,656,948
\$ 16,388,679	\$ 16,055,000	\$ 15,672,850	\$ 15,745,257	\$ 15,871,677	\$ 16,139,446
194.46%	214.26%	318.48%	263.54%	236.20%	276.69%
77.31%	75.30%	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 828,129	\$ 914,498	\$ 848,002	\$ 888,915
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(828,129)</u>	<u>(914,498)</u>	<u>(848,002)</u>	<u>(888,915)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
School District's covered payroll	\$ 5,915,207	\$ 6,532,129	\$ 6,057,157	\$ 6,349,393
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 892,143	\$ 833,982	\$ 843,185	\$ 797,626	\$ 761,919	\$ 763,713
<u>(892,143)</u>	<u>(833,982)</u>	<u>(843,185)</u>	<u>(797,626)</u>	<u>(761,919)</u>	<u>(763,713)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 6,608,467	\$ 6,177,644	\$ 6,022,750	\$ 5,697,329	\$ 5,780,873	\$ 5,510,195
13.50%	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	13.18%	13.86%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEOUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,639,416	\$ 2,511,131	\$ 2,547,646	\$ 2,446,089
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(2,639,416)</u>	<u>(2,511,131)</u>	<u>(2,547,646)</u>	<u>(2,446,089)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
School District's covered payroll	\$ 18,852,971	\$ 17,936,650	\$ 18,197,471	\$ 17,472,064
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 2,371,468	\$ 2,294,415	\$ 2,247,700	\$ 2,194,199	\$ 2,204,336	\$ 2,063,318
<u>(2,371,468)</u>	<u>(2,294,415)</u>	<u>(2,247,700)</u>	<u>(2,194,199)</u>	<u>(2,204,336)</u>	<u>(2,063,318)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 16,939,057	\$ 16,388,679	\$ 16,055,000	\$ 15,672,850	\$ 15,745,257	\$ 15,871,677
14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	13.00%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.17853610%	0.18301370%	0.17903020%	0.18532490%
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 2,506,664	\$ 3,463,684	\$ 3,890,912	\$ 4,660,531
School District's covered payroll	\$ 6,532,129	\$ 6,057,157	\$ 6,349,393	\$ 6,608,467
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	38.37%	57.18%	61.28%	70.52%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	30.34%	24.08%	18.17%	15.57%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
0.18016620%	0.19249060%	0.18880778%
\$ 4,998,297	\$ 5,165,942	\$ 5,381,720
\$ 6,177,644	\$ 6,022,750	\$ 5,697,329
80.91%	85.77%	94.46%
13.57%	12.46%	11.49%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY/ASSET  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset	0.13931595%	0.14514165%	0.14369628%	0.14416827%
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/(asset)	\$ (3,607,353)	\$ (3,060,193)	\$ (2,525,461)	\$ (2,387,772)
School District's covered payroll	\$ 17,936,650	\$ 18,197,471	\$ 17,472,064	\$ 16,939,057
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/asset as a percentage of its covered payroll	20.11%	16.82%	14.45%	14.10%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	230.73%	174.73%	182.10%	174.70%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
0.14494026%	0.14481134%	0.14911747%
\$ (2,329,042)	\$ 5,650,004	\$ 7,974,841
\$ 16,388,679	\$ 16,055,000	\$ 15,672,850
14.21%	35.19%	50.88%
176.00%	47.10%	37.33%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEOUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 105,999	\$ 108,298	\$ 99,979	\$ 84,243
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(105,999)</u>	<u>(108,298)</u>	<u>(99,979)</u>	<u>(84,243)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
School District's covered payroll	\$ 5,915,207	\$ 6,532,129	\$ 6,057,157	\$ 6,349,393
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.79%	1.66%	1.65%	1.33%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 140,825	\$ 132,520	\$ 104,041	\$ 94,690	\$ 47,403	\$ 102,164
<u>(140,825)</u>	<u>(132,520)</u>	<u>(104,041)</u>	<u>(94,690)</u>	<u>(47,403)</u>	<u>(102,164)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 6,608,467	\$ 6,177,644	\$ 6,022,750	\$ 5,697,329	\$ 5,780,873	\$ 5,510,195
2.13%	2.15%	1.73%	1.66%	0.82%	1.85%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEOUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
School District's covered payroll	\$ 18,852,971	\$ 17,936,650	\$ 18,197,471	\$ 17,472,064
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 161,878
-	-	-	-	-	(161,878)
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 16,939,057	\$ 16,388,679	\$ 16,055,000	\$ 15,672,850	\$ 15,745,257	\$ 15,871,677
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	1.00%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

---

PENSION

---

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms:*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2014.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2016.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, SERS changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) based on the changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%.
- For fiscal year 2019, with the authority granted the Board under Senate Bill 8, the Board has enacted a three year COLA delay for future benefit recipients commencing benefits on or after April 1, 2018.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, SERS changed from a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) of 2.5% to 2.0%.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2023.

*Changes in assumptions:*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2014.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2016.
- For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement and (h) the discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.50%.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2018.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation decreased from 3.00% to 2.40%, (b) future salary increases changed from 3.50%-18.20% to 3.25%-13.58%, (c) investment rate of return decreased from 7.50% to 7.00%, (d) discount rate decreased from 7.50% to 7.00% and (e) mortality tables changed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar mortality table to the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2023.

(Continued)



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

---

PENSION (CONTINUED)

---

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms:*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2014.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2016.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2022.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2023.

*Changes in assumptions:*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2014.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2016.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (b) the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, (c) the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, (d) total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation, (e) the healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016 and (f) rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00% and (b) the discount rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00%.
- For fiscal year 2023, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the projected salary increases went from 12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65 to varies by service from 2.50% to 8.50%.

---

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

---

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms:*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2018.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2022.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2023.

(Continued)

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (CONTINUED)

---

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO (CONTINUED)*

*Changes in assumptions:*

- For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement, (h) the municipal bond index rate increased from 2.92% to 3.56% and (i) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 2.98% to 3.63%.
- For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate increased from 3.63% to 3.70%, (b) the health care cost trend rates for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.50%-5.00% to a range of 5.375%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.50%-5.00% to a range of 7.25%-4.75%, (c) the municipal bond index rate increased from 3.56% to 3.62% and (d) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 3.63% to 3.70%.
- For fiscal year 2020, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate decreased from 3.70% to 3.22%, (b) the health care cost trend rates for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.375%-4.75% to a range of 5.25%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.25%-4.75% to a range of 7.00%-4.75%, (c) the municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.62% to 3.13% and (d) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation decreased from 3.70% to 3.22%.
- For fiscal year 2021, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate decreased from 3.22% to 2.63% and (b) the municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.13% to 2.45%, and (c) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation decreased from 3.22% to 2.63%.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation decreased from 3.00% to 2.40%, (b) future salary increases changed from 3.50%-18.20% to 3.25%-13.58%, (c) investment rate of return decreased from 7.50% to 7.00%, (d) discount rate decreased from 7.50% to 7.00% and (e) mortality tables changed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar mortality table to the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table.
- For fiscal year 2023, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) municipal bond index rate went from 1.92% to 3.69%, (b) single equivalent interest rate when from 2.27% to 4.08% and (c) medical trend assumptions went from 5.125% to 4.40% Medicare and 6.75% to 4.40% Pre-Medicare to 7.00% to 4.40%.

(Continued)

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

---

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (CONTINUED)

---

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms:*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, STRS reduced the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 2.1% to 1.9% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019.
- For fiscal year 2019, STRS increased the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 1.9% to 1.944% per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.
- For fiscal year 2020, STRS increased the subsidy percentage from 1.944% to 1.984% effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.
- For fiscal year 2021, the non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2021 from 1.984% to 2.055% per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2021. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the AMA Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.
- For fiscal year 2022, the non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2022 from 2.055% to 2.100%. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2022. The Medicare Part D subsidy was updated to reflect it is expected to be negative in CY2022. The Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2023.

*Changes in assumptions:*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB), (b) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (c) valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified, (d) the percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased and (e) the assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.
- For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability/asset since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13% to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and (b) decrease in health care cost trend rates from 6.00%-11.00% initial; 4.50% ultimate down to Medical Pre-Medicare 6.00% and Medicare 5.00% initial; 4.00% ultimate and Prescription Drug Pre-Medicare 8.00% and Medicare (5.23%) initial; 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2020, health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical pre-Medicare from 6.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 5.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate; medical Medicare from 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 4.93% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug pre-Medicare from 8.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 7.73% initial - 4.00% ultimate and (5.23%) initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 9.62% initial - 4.00% ultimate.

(Continued)

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

---

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (CONTINUED)

---

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO (CONTINUED)*

*Changes in assumptions (continued):*

- For fiscal year 2021, health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical pre-Medicare from 5.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate; medical Medicare from 4.93% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to -6.69% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug pre-Medicare from 7.73% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 6.50% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug Medicare from 9.62% initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 11.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00%, (b) the discount rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00% and (c) health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical Medicare from -6.69% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to -16.18% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug Medicare from 11.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 29.98% initial - 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2023, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) projected salary increase went from 12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65 to varies by services from 2.50% to 8.50% and (b) health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: Pre-Medicare from 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate to 7.50% initial - 3.94% ultimate; medical Medicare from -16.18% initial - 4.00% ultimate to -68.78% initial - 3.94% ultimate; prescription drug Pre-Medicare from 6.50% initial - 4.00% ultimate to 9.00% initial - 3.94% ultimate; Medicare from 29.98% initial - 4.00% ultimate to -5.47% initial - 3.94% ultimate.

COMBINING STATEMENTS  
AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>General Fund</u></b>				
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 40,940,000	\$ 40,940,000	\$ 40,657,317	\$ (282,683)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	43,084,425	43,089,425	42,364,689	724,736
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,144,425)	(2,149,425)	(1,707,372)	442,053
Fund Balance, July 1	9,708,828	9,708,828	9,708,828	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	247,425	247,425	247,425	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 7,811,828</u>	<u>\$ 7,806,828</u>	<u>\$ 8,248,881</u>	<u>\$ 442,053</u>
<b><u>Bond Retirement Fund</u></b>				
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources		\$ 3,316,504	\$ 3,136,383	\$ (180,121)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses		7,408,877	3,385,353	4,023,524
Net Change in Fund Balance		(4,092,373)	(248,970)	3,843,403
Fund Balance, July 1		4,092,373	4,092,373	-
Fund Balance, June 30		<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,843,403</u>	<u>\$ 3,843,403</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND DESCRIPTIONS - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The term proceeds of specific revenue sources establishes that one or more specific restricted or committed revenues should be the foundation for a special revenue fund. A description of the District's special revenue funds follows:

**Trust Scholarship Fund**

This fund accounts for scholarships provided to students for which the District has administrative involvement.

**Other Grants Fund**

This fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, except for state and federal grants that are assigned to expenditures for specified purpose.

**District Managed Student Activity Fund**

This fund is used to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity but do not have student management of the programs. This fund includes all athletic programs, except supplemental coaching contacts, and accounts for revenues and costs of the School District's athletic programs.

**Miscellaneous State Grants Fund**

This fund is used to account for various monies received through state agencies from state government or directly from the state government which are not classified elsewhere. A separate special cost center must be used for each grant.

**Data Communication Fund**

This fund is used to account for money appropriated for Ohio Educational Computer Network Connections.

**College Ready Ohio Fund**

This fund accounts for grant monies received through the Straight A Program. These grant monies are used for projects that will provide for advancement in student achievement, achieve spending reductions in five-year forecast or allow a greater share of resources to be utilized in the classroom.

**IDEA - Education of Handicapped Children Fund**

The purpose of this federal program is to assist schools in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least-restrictive, alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

**Title III – Limited English Proficiency Fund**

This fund is used to develop and carry out elementary and secondary school programs, including activities at the pre-school level, to meet the educational needs of children of limited English proficiency.

**Title I - Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance Fund**

This fund is used to provide financial assistance to state and local educational agencies to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children.

**IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped Fund**

This fund is used to account for grant monies pertaining to Section 619 of Public Law 99-457, addressing the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three (3) through five (5) years.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND DESCRIPTIONS - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds - (Continued)**

**Title II-A Fund**

This fund is used to account for monies to hire additional classroom teachers in grades 1 through 3 so that the number of students per teacher will be reduced.

**Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund**

This fund is used to account for various monies received through state agencies from federal government or directly from the federal government which are not classified elsewhere. A separate special cost center must be used for each grant.

**Student Managed Activity Fund**

A fund provided to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and have students involved in the management of the program. This fund includes activities which consist of a student body, student president, student treasurer, and faculty advisor.

**Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund**

This fund accounts for revenues received from the federal government to combat the COVID-19 pandemic.

**Title IV-A Fund**

This fund accounts for revenues received from the federal government to provide student support and enrichment programs.

The following funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have a separate legally adopted budget (budget basis). These funds are not included in the combining statements for the nonmajor special revenue funds since these funds are reported in the general fund (GAAP basis); however, the budgetary schedules for these funds are presented in this section.

**Public School Support Fund**

This fund is used for the general support of the school buildings, staff, and students. As a result of the School District's implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund has been combined with the General Fund on the governmental fund financial statements.

**Unclaimed Monies Fund**

This fund accounts for stale-dated payroll checks held for five years for employees. As a result of the School District's implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund has been combined with the General Fund on the governmental fund financial statements.

**Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund**

Capital Projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets (other than those financed by proprietary funds). Following is a description of the nonmajor capital projects funds:

**Permanent Improvement Fund**

This fund is used to account for all transactions relating to the acquiring, constructing, or improving facilities.

**Building Fund**

This fund is used to account for the receipts and expenditures related to all special bond funds in the District. All proceeds from the sale of bonds, notes, or certificates of indebtedness, except premium and accrued interest, must be paid into this fund. Expenditures recorded here represent the costs of acquiring capital facilities, including real property.

**Special Project Construction Fund**

This fund is used to accumulate funds for one or more capital projects that will not be financed from the General Fund. Funds collected in this fund may come from a number of sources. The projects financed by this fund will fall under the direction of the Assistant Superintendent in Charge of Business Operations.



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 575,436	\$ 776,422	\$ 1,351,858
Receivables:			
Intergovernmental	392,519	-	392,519
Total assets	<u>\$ 967,955</u>	<u>\$ 776,422</u>	<u>\$ 1,744,377</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 237,716	\$ 25,947	\$ 263,663
Contracts payable	-	169,712	169,712
Accrued wages and benefits payable	100,619	-	100,619
Intergovernmental payable	1,170	-	1,170
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	10,238	-	10,238
Interfund loans payable	90,575	-	90,575
Total liabilities	<u>440,318</u>	<u>195,659</u>	<u>635,977</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Intergovernmental revenue not available	392,519	-	392,519
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>392,519</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>392,519</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>			
Restricted:			
Capital improvements	-	561,348	561,348
State funded programs	21,564	-	21,564
Extracurricular	430,175	-	430,175
Other purposes	75,898	-	75,898
Committed:			
Capital improvements	-	19,415	19,415
Unassigned (deficit)	(392,519)	-	(392,519)
Total fund balances	<u>135,118</u>	<u>580,763</u>	<u>715,881</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 967,955</u>	<u>\$ 776,422</u>	<u>\$ 1,744,377</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,043,532	\$ -	\$ 2,043,532
Extracurricular	365,335	-	365,335
Charges for services	950	-	950
Contributions and donations	55,742	3,800	59,542
Miscellaneous	23,836	13,100	36,936
Total revenues	<u>2,489,395</u>	<u>16,900</u>	<u>2,506,295</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	193,814	-	193,814
Special	356,493	-	356,493
Support services:			
Pupil	309,657	-	309,657
Instructional staff	54,172	7,000	61,172
Operations and maintenance	582,123	1,101,293	1,683,416
Pupil transportation	90,148	251,859	342,007
Central	622,513	-	622,513
Other non-instructional services	1,148	-	1,148
Extracurricular activities	525,219	22,144	547,363
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	29,246	29,246
Total expenditures	<u>2,735,287</u>	<u>1,411,542</u>	<u>4,146,829</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(245,892)</u>	<u>(1,394,642)</u>	<u>(1,640,534)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Insurance proceeds	-	641,126	641,126
Transfers in	130,000	680,000	810,000
Total other financing sources	<u>130,000</u>	<u>1,321,126</u>	<u>1,451,126</u>
Net change in fund balances	(115,892)	(73,516)	(189,408)
<b>Fund balances at   beginning of year</b>	251,010	654,279	905,289
<b>Fund balances at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 135,118</u>	<u>\$ 580,763</u>	<u>\$ 715,881</u>

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Trust Scholarship</u>	<u>Other Grants</u>	<u>District Managed Student Activity</u>	<u>Miscellaneous State Grants</u>	<u>Data Communication</u>	<u>College Ready Ohio</u>	<u>IDEA - Education of Handicapped Children</u>
<b>Assets:</b>							
Equity in pooled cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 57,199	\$ 18,699	\$ 388,972	\$ 29,987	\$ 7,200	\$ 3,877	\$ -
Receivables:							
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,317
Total assets	<u>\$ 57,199</u>	<u>\$ 18,699</u>	<u>\$ 388,972</u>	<u>\$ 29,987</u>	<u>\$ 7,200</u>	<u>\$ 3,877</u>	<u>\$ 151,317</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>							
Accounts payable	-	-	28,299	19,500	-	-	-
Accrued wages and benefits payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,420
Intergovernmental payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	882
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,560
Interfund loans payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,455
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,299</u>	<u>19,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>151,317</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>							
Intergovernmental revenue not available	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,317
<b>Fund balances:</b>							
Restricted:							
State funded programs	-	-	-	10,487	7,200	3,877	-
Extracurricular	-	-	360,673	-	-	-	-
Other purposes	57,199	18,699	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(151,317)
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>57,199</u>	<u>18,699</u>	<u>360,673</u>	<u>10,487</u>	<u>7,200</u>	<u>3,877</u>	<u>(151,317)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 57,199</u>	<u>\$ 18,699</u>	<u>\$ 388,972</u>	<u>\$ 29,987</u>	<u>\$ 7,200</u>	<u>\$ 3,877</u>	<u>\$ 151,317</u>

<b>Title I - Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance</b>	<b>Title II-A</b>	<b>Student Managed Activity</b>	<b>ESSER</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,502	\$ -	\$ 575,436
39,353	11,932	-	189,917	392,519
<u>\$ 39,353</u>	<u>\$ 11,932</u>	<u>\$ 69,502</u>	<u>\$ 189,917</u>	<u>\$ 967,955</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 189,917	\$ 237,716
17,359	7,840	-	-	100,619
174	114	-	-	1,170
1,678	-	-	-	10,238
20,142	3,978	-	-	90,575
39,353	11,932	-	189,917	440,318
39,353	11,932	-	189,917	392,519
-	-	-	-	21,564
-	-	69,502	-	430,175
-	-	-	-	75,898
(39,353)	(11,932)	-	(189,917)	(392,519)
(39,353)	(11,932)	69,502	(189,917)	135,118
<u>\$ 39,353</u>	<u>\$ 11,932</u>	<u>\$ 69,502</u>	<u>\$ 189,917</u>	<u>\$ 967,955</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Trust Scholarship</u>	<u>Other Grants</u>	<u>District Managed Student Activity</u>	<u>Miscellaneous State Grants</u>	<u>Data Communication</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,508	\$ 7,200
Extracurricular	-	-	311,014	-	-
Charges for services	-	950	-	-	-
Contributions and donations	1,250	735	46,823	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	15,963	7,873	-	-
Total revenues	<u>1,250</u>	<u>17,648</u>	<u>365,710</u>	<u>33,508</u>	<u>7,200</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	-	4,071	2,900	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Support services:					
Pupil	-	2,110	-	-	-
Instructional staff	-	5,000	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-	25,896	-
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-instructional services	1,148	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	479,601	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,148</u>	<u>11,181</u>	<u>482,501</u>	<u>25,896</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>102</u>	<u>6,467</u>	<u>(116,791)</u>	<u>7,612</u>	<u>7,200</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>					
Transfers in	-	-	130,000	-	-
Net change in fund balances	102	6,467	13,209	7,612	7,200
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<u>57,097</u>	<u>12,232</u>	<u>347,464</u>	<u>2,875</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 57,199</u>	<u>\$ 18,699</u>	<u>\$ 360,673</u>	<u>\$ 10,487</u>	<u>\$ 7,200</u>

College Ready Ohio	IDEA - Education of Handicapped Children	Title III - Limited English Proficiency	Title I - Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance	IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped	Title II-A	Student Managed Activity
\$ -	\$ 537,402	\$ 480	\$ 90,876	\$ 8,611	\$ 43,318	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	54,321
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	6,934
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	537,402	480	90,876	8,611	43,318	61,255
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	236,360	-	111,522	8,611	-	-
-	295,443	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	48,422	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	73,985	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	45,618
-	605,788	-	111,522	8,611	48,422	45,618
-	(68,386)	480	(20,646)	-	(5,104)	15,637
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(68,386)	480	(20,646)	-	(5,104)	15,637
3,877	(82,931)	(480)	(18,707)	-	(6,828)	53,865
\$ 3,877	\$ (151,317)	\$ -	\$ (39,353)	\$ -	\$ (11,932)	\$ 69,502

- (Continued)

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - (Continued)  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>ESSER</b>	<b>Title IV-A</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,310,033	\$ 12,104	\$ 2,043,532
Extracurricular	-	-	365,335
Charges for services	-	-	950
Contributions and donations	-	-	55,742
Miscellaneous	-	-	23,836
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,310,033</b>	<b>12,104</b>	<b>2,489,395</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	186,843	-	193,814
Special	-	-	356,493
Support services:			
Pupil	-	12,104	309,657
Instructional staff	750	-	54,172
Operations and maintenance	556,227	-	582,123
Pupil transportation	16,163	-	90,148
Central	622,513	-	622,513
Other non-instructional services	-	-	1,148
Extracurricular activities	-	-	525,219
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>1,382,496</b>	<b>12,104</b>	<b>2,735,287</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(72,463)	-	(245,892)
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Transfers in	-	-	130,000
Net change in fund balances	(72,463)	-	(115,892)
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<b>(117,454)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>251,010</b>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year</b>	<b>\$ (189,917)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 135,118</b>



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Permanent Improvement</b>	<b>Building</b>	<b>Special Project Construction</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 642,121	\$ 114,886	\$ 19,415	\$ 776,422
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 22,166	\$ 3,781	\$ -	\$ 25,947
Contracts payable	169,712	-	-	169,712
Total liabilities	191,878	3,781	-	195,659
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Restricted:				
Capital improvements	450,243	111,105	-	561,348
Committed:				
Capital improvements	-	-	19,415	19,415
Total fund balances	450,243	111,105	19,415	580,763
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	\$ 642,121	\$ 114,886	\$ 19,415	\$ 776,422

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Permanent Improvement</b>	<b>Building</b>	<b>Special Project Construction</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Contributions and donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,800	\$ 3,800
Miscellaneous	-	-	13,100	13,100
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>16,900</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Support services:				
Instructional staff	7,000	-	-	7,000
Operations and maintenance	1,101,293	-	-	1,101,293
Pupil transportation	251,859	-	-	251,859
Extracurricular activities	20,999	-	1,145	22,144
Facilities acquisition and construction	3,800	14,093	11,353	29,246
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>1,384,951</b>	<b>14,093</b>	<b>12,498</b>	<b>1,411,542</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,384,951)	(14,093)	4,402	(1,394,642)
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Insurance proceeds	641,126	-	-	641,126
Transfers in	680,000	-	-	680,000
<b>Total other financing sources</b>	<b>1,321,126</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,321,126</b>
Net change in fund balances	(63,825)	(14,093)	4,402	(73,516)
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year</b>	<b>514,068</b>	<b>125,198</b>	<b>15,013</b>	<b>654,279</b>
<b>Fund balances at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 450,243</b>	<b>\$ 111,105</b>	<b>\$ 19,415</b>	<b>\$ 580,763</b>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Trust Scholarship Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,250	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>58,347</u>	<u>1,148</u>	<u>57,199</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(57,097)	102	57,199
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>57,097</u>	<u>57,097</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 57,199</u>	<u>\$ 57,199</u>
<b><u>Other Grants Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 5,000	\$ 17,648	\$ 12,648
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>17,232</u>	<u>11,955</u>	<u>5,277</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(12,232)	5,693	17,925
Fund Balance, July 1	11,982	11,982	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>250</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,925</u>	<u>\$ 17,925</u>
<b><u>District Managed Student Activity Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 525,000	\$ 513,824	\$ (11,176)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>775,769</u>	<u>586,856</u>	<u>188,913</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(250,769)	(73,032)	177,737
Fund Balance, July 1	305,497	305,497	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>24,851</u>	<u>24,851</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 79,579</u>	<u>\$ 257,316</u>	<u>\$ 177,737</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
	<b>Final</b>		
<b><u>Miscellaneous State Grants Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 24,495	\$ 33,508	\$ 9,013
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	24,883	36,367	(11,484)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(388)	(2,859)	(2,471)
Fund Balance, July 1	8,404	8,404	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,471	2,471	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 10,487</u>	<u>\$ 8,016</u>	<u>\$ (2,471)</u>
<b><u>Data Communication Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	7,200	-	7,200
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	7,200	7,200
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,200</u>	<u>\$ 7,200</u>
<b><u>College Ready Ohio Fund</u></b>			
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ 3,877	\$ -	\$ 3,877
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,877)	-	3,877
Fund Balance, July 1	3,877	3,877	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,877</u>	<u>\$ 3,877</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>IDEA – Education of Handicapped Children Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 620,785	\$ 537,403	\$ (83,382)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>702,195</u>	<u>686,668</u>	<u>15,527</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(81,410)	(149,265)	(67,855)
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>81,410</u>	<u>81,410</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (67,855)</u>	<u>\$ (67,855)</u>
<b><u>Title III – Limited English Proficiency Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 660	\$ 480	\$ (180)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>920</u>	<u>740</u>	<u>180</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(260)	(260)	-
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>260</u>	<u>260</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b><u>Title I – Disadvantage Children/Targeted Assistance Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 118,323	\$ 93,505	\$ (24,818)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>146,090</u>	<u>142,534</u>	<u>3,556</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(27,767)	(49,029)	(21,262)
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>28,887</u>	<u>28,887</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 1,120</u>	<u>\$ (20,142)</u>	<u>\$ (21,262)</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 20,872	\$ 8,611	\$ (12,261)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>20,872</u>	<u>8,611</u>	<u>12,261</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b><u>Title II-A Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 53,371	\$ 43,318	\$ (10,053)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>69,555</u>	<u>63,480</u>	<u>6,075</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(16,184)	(20,162)	(3,978)
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>16,184</u>	<u>16,184</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (3,978)</u>	<u>\$ (3,978)</u>
<b><u>Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 93,541	\$ 93,541	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>93,541</u>	<u>93,541</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEOUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
	<b>Final</b>	<b>Actual</b>	
<b><u>Student Managed Activity Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 80,000	\$ 76,641	\$ (3,359)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	126,714	63,642	63,072
Net Change in Fund Balance	(46,714)	12,999	59,713
Fund Balance, July 1	54,865	54,865	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	400	400	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 8,551</u>	<u>\$ 68,264</u>	<u>\$ 59,713</u>
<b><u>Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 1,500,260	\$ 1,310,034	\$ (190,226)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	1,885,562	2,022,982	(137,420)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(385,302)	(712,948)	(327,646)
Fund Balance, July 1	25,327	25,327	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	359,975	359,975	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (327,646)</u>	<u>\$ (327,646)</u>
<b><u>Title IV-A Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 12,104	\$ 12,104	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	14,208	14,208	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,104)	(2,104)	-
Fund Balance, July 1	1,144	1,144	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	960	960	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
	<b>Final</b>	<b>Actual</b>	
<b><u>Public School Support Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 50,000	\$ 69,835	\$ 19,835
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	295,940	71,493	224,447
Net Change in Fund Balance	(245,940)	(1,658)	244,282
Fund Balance, July 1	223,881	223,881	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	22,059	22,059	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 244,282</u>	<u>\$ 244,282</u>
<b><u>Unclaimed Monies Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ (15,000)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	15,000	-	15,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	13,322	13,322	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 13,322</u>	<u>\$ 13,322</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Permanent Improvement Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 1,371,126	\$ 1,371,126	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>1,895,960</u>	<u>1,688,596</u>	<u>207,364</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(524,834)	(317,470)	207,364
Fund Balance, July 1	514,068	514,068	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>10,766</u>	<u>10,766</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 207,364</u>	<u>\$ 207,364</u>
<b><u>Building Fund</u></b>			
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>\$ 125,198</u>	<u>\$ 18,750</u>	<u>\$ 106,448</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(125,198)	(18,750)	106,448
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>125,198</u>	<u>125,198</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 106,448</u>	<u>\$ 106,448</u>
<b><u>Special Project Construction Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 18,100	\$ 18,100	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>31,913</u>	<u>12,498</u>	<u>19,415</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(13,813)	5,602	19,415
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>13,813</u>	<u>13,813</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,415</u>	<u>\$ 19,415</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**FUND DESCRIPTIONS - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

Enterprise Funds are established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private sector businesses where the intent is that the expense (including depreciation) of providing goods or services primarily or solely to the general public be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The following is a description of the School District's nonmajor enterprise funds.

**Food Service Fund**

This fund accounts for the provision of food service to the School District.

**Uniform School Supplies Fund**

This fund accounts for the purchase of necessary supplies, materials, or other school related items above those items provided for general instruction, paid for by students.

**Adult Education Fund**

This fund is provided to account for transactions made in connection with adult education classes. Receipts include, but are not limited to, tuition from patrons and students and reimbursement from the State Department of Education. Expenditures include supplies, salaries, and textbooks.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Food Service</b>	<b>Uniform School Supplies</b>	<b>Adult Education</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Current:				
Equity in pooled cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 796,023	\$ 66,226	\$ 52,977	\$ 915,226
Receivables:				
Accounts	-	423	13,515	13,938
Materials and supplies inventory	4,842	-	-	4,842
Inventory held for resale	12,561	-	-	12,561
Total current assets	<u>813,426</u>	<u>66,649</u>	<u>66,492</u>	<u>946,567</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Net OPEB asset	-	-	5,374	5,374
Depreciable capital assets, net	87,547	-	-	87,547
Total noncurrent assets	<u>87,547</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,374</u>	<u>92,921</u>
Total assets	<u>900,973</u>	<u>66,649</u>	<u>71,866</u>	<u>1,039,488</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>				
Pension	96,799	-	87,051	183,850
OPEB	61,839	-	38,113	99,952
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>158,638</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>125,164</u>	<u>283,802</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current:				
Accounts payable	10,363	10	3,395	13,768
Accrued wages and benefits payable	72,316	-	6,732	79,048
Compensated absences	10,899	-	-	10,899
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	12,875	-	1,958	14,833
Interfund loans payable	-	-	87,775	87,775
Intergovernmental payable	850	-	31	881
Total current liabilities	<u>107,303</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>99,891</u>	<u>207,204</u>
Long-term liabilities:				
Compensated absences payable	42,184	-	-	42,184
Net pension liability	536,960	-	271,484	808,444
Net OPEB liability	141,238	-	59,274	200,512
Total long-term liabilities	<u>720,382</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>330,758</u>	<u>1,051,140</u>
Total liabilities	<u>827,685</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>430,649</u>	<u>1,258,344</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Pension	22,263	-	15,178	37,441
OPEB	175,343	-	87,730	263,073
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>197,606</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>102,908</u>	<u>300,514</u>
<b>Net position:</b>				
Investment in capital assets	87,547	-	-	87,547
OPEB	-	-	1,329	1,329
Unrestricted (deficit)	(53,227)	66,639	(337,856)	(324,444)
Total net position (deficit)	<u>\$ 34,320</u>	<u>\$ 66,639</u>	<u>\$ (336,527)</u>	<u>\$ (235,568)</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Food Service</b>	<b>Uniform School Supplies</b>	<b>Adult Education</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</b>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>				
Tuition and fees	\$ -	\$ 146,608	\$ -	\$ 146,608
Charges for services	976,699	-	191,223	1,167,922
Other	410	-	209,754	210,164
Total operating revenues	<u>977,109</u>	<u>146,608</u>	<u>400,977</u>	<u>1,524,694</u>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>				
Personal services	472,798	-	219,829	692,627
Purchased services	42,722	-	202,560	245,282
Materials and supplies	612,901	150,536	37,504	800,941
Other	3,220	-	4,125	7,345
Depreciation	5,305	-	-	5,305
Total operating expenses	<u>1,136,946</u>	<u>150,536</u>	<u>464,018</u>	<u>1,751,500</u>
Operating (loss)	<u>(159,837)</u>	<u>(3,928)</u>	<u>(63,041)</u>	<u>(226,806)</u>
<b>Nonoperating revenues:</b>				
Grants and subsidies	316,180	-	-	316,180
Interest revenue	15,869	-	-	15,869
Federal donated commodities	68,550	-	-	68,550
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>400,599</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>400,599</u>
Change in net position	240,762	(3,928)	(63,041)	173,793
<b>Net position (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<u>(206,442)</u>	<u>70,567</u>	<u>(273,486)</u>	<u>(409,361)</u>
<b>Net position (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 34,320</u>	<u>\$ 66,639</u>	<u>\$ (336,527)</u>	<u>\$ (235,568)</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<b>Food Service</b>	<b>Uniform School Supplies</b>	<b>Adult Education</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>				
Cash received from tuition and fees	\$ -	\$ 147,161	\$ -	\$ 147,161
Cash received from charges for services	976,716	-	191,223	1,167,939
Cash received from other operations	410	-	196,239	196,649
Cash payments for personal services	(497,436)	-	(222,152)	(719,588)
Cash payments for purchased services	(32,359)	-	(202,560)	(234,919)
Cash payments for materials and supplies	(546,022)	(150,526)	(34,109)	(730,657)
Cash payments for other expenses	(3,220)	-	(4,125)	(7,345)
Net cash (used in) operating activities	<u>(101,911)</u>	<u>(3,365)</u>	<u>(75,484)</u>	<u>(180,760)</u>
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:</b>				
Cash received from grants and subsidies	316,180	-	-	316,180
Cash received from interfund loans	-	-	87,775	87,775
Cash used in repayment of interfund loans	-	-	(2,100)	(2,100)
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>316,180</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>85,675</u>	<u>401,855</u>
<b>Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:</b>				
Acquisition of capital assets	(8,563)	-	-	(8,563)
Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>(8,563)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,563)</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>				
Interest received	15,869	-	-	15,869
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>15,869</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,869</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	221,575	(3,365)	10,191	228,401
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</b>	574,448	69,591	42,786	686,825
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 796,023</u>	<u>\$ 66,226</u>	<u>\$ 52,977</u>	<u>\$ 915,226</u>
<b>Reconciliation of operating (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b>				
Operating (loss)	\$ (159,837)	\$ (3,928)	\$ (63,041)	\$ (226,806)
Adjustments:				
Depreciation	5,305	-	-	5,305
Federal donated commodities	68,550	-	-	68,550
Changes in assets, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and deferred outflows of resources:				
Decrease in materials and supplies inventory	1,245	-	-	1,245
(Increase) in inventory held for resale	(2,916)	-	-	(2,916)
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	17	553	(13,515)	(12,945)
Increase in accounts payable	10,363	10	3,395	13,768
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages and benefits	(489)	-	368	(121)
Increase in compensated absences payable	1,020	-	-	1,020
Increase in net pension liability	177,073	-	116,681	293,754
(Decrease) in net OPEB liability	(45,226)	-	(14,504)	(59,730)
(Increase) in net OPEB asset	-	-	(3,328)	(3,328)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows - pensions	5,805	-	(21,535)	(15,730)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows - OPEB	11,000	-	(1,199)	9,801
(Decrease) in deferred inflows - pensions	(190,894)	-	(87,677)	(278,571)
Increase in deferred inflows - OPEB	17,914	-	9,473	27,387
Increase in intergovernmental payable	50	-	1	51
(Decrease) in pension and postemployment benefits payable	(891)	-	(603)	(1,494)
Net cash (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ (101,911)</u>	<u>\$ (3,365)</u>	<u>\$ (75,484)</u>	<u>\$ (180,760)</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Final</u>		
<b><u>Food Services Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,309,175	\$ 309,175
Total Expenses and Other Uses	<u>1,574,448</u>	<u>1,098,264</u>	<u>476,184</u>
Net Change in Fund Equity	(574,448)	210,911	785,359
Fund Equity, July 1	573,261	573,261	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>1,187</u>	<u>1,187</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Equity, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 785,359</u>	<u>\$ 785,359</u>
<b><u>Uniform School Supplies Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 150,000	\$ 147,161	\$ (2,839)
Total Expenses and Other Uses	<u>207,406</u>	<u>152,305</u>	<u>55,101</u>
Net Change in Fund Equity	(57,406)	(5,144)	52,262
Fund Equity, July 1	65,096	65,096	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>4,495</u>	<u>4,495</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Equity, June 30	<u>\$ 12,185</u>	<u>\$ 64,447</u>	<u>\$ 52,262</u>
<b><u>Adult Education Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 385,987	\$ 475,238	\$ 89,251
Total Expenses and Other Uses	<u>401,660</u>	<u>504,950</u>	<u>(103,290)</u>
Net Change in Fund Equity	(15,673)	(29,712)	(14,039)
Fund Equity, July 1	36,398	36,398	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>6,388</u>	<u>6,388</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Equity, June 30	<u>\$ 27,113</u>	<u>\$ 13,074</u>	<u>\$ (14,039)</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**FUND DESCRIPTION - NONMAJOR INTERNAL SERVICE FUND**

Internal Service Funds account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency of the School District to other departments or agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis. Charges are intended to recoup the total cost of such services.

**Employee Benefits Self-Insurance Fund**

This fund accounts for the operations of the School District's self-insurance program for medical/surgical, dental benefits, and worker's compensation payments. Since the School District maintains only one internal service fund, no combining statements are presented.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN  
 FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b><u>Employee Benefits Self-Insurance Fund</u></b>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,423,034	\$ (76,966)
Total Expenses and Other Uses	<u>10,714,700</u>	<u>8,701,583</u>	<u>2,013,117</u>
Net Change in Fund Equity	(3,214,700)	(1,278,549)	1,936,151
Fund Equity, July 1	3,211,450	3,211,450	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>3,250</u>	<u>3,250</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Equity, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,936,151</u>	<u>\$ 1,936,151</u>





# STATISTICAL SECTION



**KENSTON**  
S C H O O L S

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Kenston City School District's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

<b><u>Table of Contents</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	<b>148-159</b>
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	<b>160-166</b>
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	<b>167-172</b>
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	<b>173-174</b>
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	<b>176-191</b>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
<b>Governmental activities</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 14,615,324	\$ 13,307,248	\$ 13,467,109	\$ 12,520,887
Restricted for:				
Capital projects	731,060	639,266	754,418	1,020,679
Debt service	3,159,101	3,852,878	2,809,553	1,777,992
Locally funded programs	-	-	-	9,926
State funded programs	21,564	6,752	32,392	56,935
Federally funded programs	-	-	2,914	-
Student activities	430,175	401,329	383,547	376,976
OPEB	746,189	-	-	-
Other purposes	89,220	82,651	66,421	55,074
Unrestricted (deficit)	(28,184,045)	(25,316,179)	(29,009,358)	(31,248,774)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ (8,391,412)</u>	<u>\$ (7,026,055)</u>	<u>\$ (11,493,004)</u>	<u>\$ (15,430,305)</u>
<b>Business-type activities</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 87,547	\$ 84,289	\$ 52,090	\$ 63,706
Restricted for:				
OPEB	1,329	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(324,444)	(493,650)	(1,071,040)	(1,108,993)
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ (235,568)</u>	<u>\$ (409,361)</u>	<u>\$ (1,018,950)</u>	<u>\$ (1,045,287)</u>
<b>Primary government</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 14,702,871	\$ 13,391,537	\$ 13,519,199	\$ 12,584,593
Restricted	5,178,638	4,982,876	4,049,245	3,297,582
Unrestricted (deficit)	(28,508,489)	(25,809,829)	(30,080,398)	(32,357,767)
Total primary government net assets	<u>\$ (8,626,980)</u>	<u>\$ (7,435,416)</u>	<u>\$ (12,511,954)</u>	<u>\$ (16,475,592)</u>

- (1) The School District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 and 71 in 2015.  
Amounts for 2014 have been restated to reflect the implementation of these statements.
- (2) The School District implemented GASB Statement No. 75 in 2018.  
Amounts for 2017 have been restated to reflect the implementation of this statement.
- (3) The School District implemented GASB Statement No. 84 in 2020.  
Amounts for 2019 have been restated to reflect the implementation of this statement.

**Source:** School District financial records.

	<b>2019 (3)</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017 (2)</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014 (1)</b>
\$	10,807,408	\$ 8,575,170	\$ 4,991,103	\$ 8,972,501	\$ 14,505,172	\$ 13,374,772
	2,235,423	2,305,629	3,981,244	201,741	265,409	271,535
	2,084,898	2,061,407	3,273,997	3,330,058	4,247,132	4,254,129
	40,813	42,644	-	-	-	-
	19,063	3,876	3,892	3,876	70,437	19,284
	-	-	1,596	-	-	-
	447,517	356,051	280,946	290,192	306,497	369,271
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	55,074	58,947	58,947	78,700	83,006	3,137
	(26,158,918)	(29,985,431)	(37,230,309)	(39,777,235)	(38,255,325)	(41,774,501)
\$	<u>(10,468,722)</u>	<u>\$ (16,581,707)</u>	<u>\$ (24,638,584)</u>	<u>\$ (26,900,167)</u>	<u>\$ (18,777,672)</u>	<u>\$ (23,482,373)</u>
\$	72,557	\$ 71,481	\$ 92,128	\$ 112,772	\$ 282,553	\$ 303,635
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(1,068,332)	(933,884)	(570,456)	(729,093)	(1,251,595)	(1,203,402)
\$	<u>(995,775)</u>	<u>\$ (862,403)</u>	<u>\$ (478,328)</u>	<u>\$ (616,321)</u>	<u>\$ (969,042)</u>	<u>\$ (899,767)</u>
\$	10,879,965	\$ 8,646,651	\$ 5,083,231	\$ 9,085,273	\$ 14,787,725	\$ 13,678,407
	4,882,788	4,828,554	7,600,622	3,904,567	4,972,481	4,917,356
	(27,227,250)	(30,919,315)	(37,800,765)	(40,506,328)	(39,506,920)	(42,977,903)
\$	<u>(11,464,497)</u>	<u>\$ (17,444,110)</u>	<u>\$ (25,116,912)</u>	<u>\$ (27,516,488)</u>	<u>\$ (19,746,714)</u>	<u>\$ (24,382,140)</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 19,464,492	\$ 16,965,327	\$ 18,895,342	\$ 18,617,080
Special	6,142,138	5,431,922	6,106,647	6,019,114
Vocational	374,113	472,772	418,010	402,175
Other instructional	323,359	429,588	716,523	783,689
Support services:				
Pupil	2,621,130	2,401,146	2,581,368	2,397,701
Instructional staff	1,880,636	1,808,577	1,905,092	1,840,768
Board of education	294,237	108,344	66,257	58,936
Administration	2,749,565	2,511,034	2,996,386	3,104,413
Fiscal	1,188,363	1,324,888	1,302,804	1,367,753
Business	491,082	379,339	393,042	446,647
Operations and maintenance	4,017,279	3,996,398	4,006,711	4,224,660
Pupil transportation	3,163,717	3,242,602	3,199,845	3,097,152
Central	906,215	287,840	372,138	260,771
Operation of non-instructional services	17,535	3,086	87,048	-
Extracurricular activities	1,571,115	1,331,379	1,328,287	1,479,169
Interest and fiscal charges	846,720	937,208	863,738	1,162,418
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>46,051,696</u>	<u>41,631,450</u>	<u>45,239,238</u>	<u>45,262,446</u>
Business-type activities:				
Food services	1,136,946	1,178,838	899,173	943,939
Uniform school supplies	150,536	149,714	204,115	201,789
Kindergarten fees	-	-	-	-
Adult education	464,018	360,540	161,747	248,717
Total business-type activities	<u>1,751,500</u>	<u>1,689,092</u>	<u>1,265,035</u>	<u>1,394,445</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>47,803,196</u>	<u>43,320,542</u>	<u>46,504,273</u>	<u>46,656,891</u>

<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016 (1)</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
\$ 14,894,657	\$ 7,646,607	\$ 17,356,884	\$ 15,341,661	\$ 15,512,319	\$ 16,391,724
5,806,578	4,019,505	5,851,894	4,661,158	4,608,502	4,122,352
98,594	45,979	223,147	193,915	268,312	193,593
624,842	577,881	655,874	658,436	603,260	541,401
1,999,792	1,333,836	2,533,325	2,494,672	2,232,423	2,344,469
1,731,750	955,406	2,428,467	2,281,487	1,952,922	1,679,853
87,779	88,576	55,549	141,100	57,682	49,258
2,682,742	1,448,156	3,059,109	2,936,438	2,819,604	2,822,807
1,323,644	899,146	1,281,656	1,095,551	1,085,992	1,137,710
356,419	127,219	81,300	42,944	45,081	42,719
3,699,099	2,744,063	5,149,226	3,752,274	3,656,927	3,727,751
2,747,931	1,785,167	3,128,753	2,625,309	2,602,077	2,557,405
157,232	10,772	8,817	36,683	39,064	30,087
97,561	140,776	255,902	220,175	218,255	112,184
1,479,414	1,000,393	1,739,537	1,615,127	1,706,149	1,538,986
1,249,029	1,589,061	1,666,600	1,172,312	1,187,671	1,289,316
<u>39,037,063</u>	<u>24,412,543</u>	<u>45,476,040</u>	<u>39,269,242</u>	<u>38,596,240</u>	<u>38,581,615</u>
973,768	981,862	1,114,395	956,171	962,766	1,035,956
323,252	142,422	167,446	138,940	147,308	152,008
-	-	-	-	311,506	345,302
215,761	178,491	220,527	169,220	155,516	164,438
<u>1,512,781</u>	<u>1,302,775</u>	<u>1,502,368</u>	<u>1,264,331</u>	<u>1,577,096</u>	<u>1,697,704</u>
<u>40,549,844</u>	<u>25,715,318</u>	<u>46,978,408</u>	<u>40,533,573</u>	<u>40,173,336</u>	<u>40,279,319</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS - (Continued)  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 716,764	\$ 651,730	\$ 775,650	\$ 815,905
Special	267,626	327,544	276,722	262,516
Support services:				
Pupil	20,903	21,972	18,312	33,862
Instructional staff	3,280	7,246	1,267	1,865
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-	370
Central	536	268	-	-
Extracurricular activities	363,466	343,381	186,496	295,115
Operating grants and contributions:				
Instruction:				
Regular	193,966	220,551	198,145	20,432
Special	673,777	499,076	500,876	501,931
Vocational	695	351	819	819
Support services:				
Pupil	489,366	450,107	240,422	276,293
Instructional staff	75,332	91,696	77,488	67,516
Administration	-	8,020	168,337	130,645
Operations and maintenance	595,187	389,005	284,035	96,026
Pupil transportation	339,512	295,341	165,199	109,572
Central	625,907	277	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services	3,515	715	81,197	4,362
Extracurricular activities	61,301	47,310	69,144	53,424
Capital grants and contributions:				
Support services:				
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	140,300
Total governmental program revenues	<u>4,431,133</u>	<u>3,354,590</u>	<u>3,044,109</u>	<u>2,810,953</u>
Business-type activities:				
Charges for services:				
Food service	976,699	321,964	221,944	657,718
Uniform school supplies	146,608	128,603	160,314	272,458
Kindergarten fees	-	-	-	-
Adult Education	191,223	214,290	667	42,075
Operating grants and contributions:				
Food service	384,730	1,434,554	744,799	170,706
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>1,699,260</u>	<u>2,099,411</u>	<u>1,127,724</u>	<u>1,142,957</u>
Total primary government program revenue	<u>6,130,393</u>	<u>5,454,001</u>	<u>4,171,833</u>	<u>3,953,910</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>				
Governmental activities	(41,620,563)	(38,276,860)	(42,195,129)	(42,451,493)
Business-type activities	(52,240)	410,319	(137,311)	(251,488)
Total primary government net expense	<u>(41,672,803)</u>	<u>(37,866,541)</u>	<u>(42,332,440)</u>	<u>(42,702,981)</u>



	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016 (1)</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
\$	626,694	\$ 726,413	\$ 638,968	\$ 235,773	\$ 247,222	\$ 233,357
	454,074	447,425	268,922	-	-	-
	115,987	171,923	-	-	-	-
	1,244	6,764	-	-	-	-
	60	1,104	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	479,752	571,191	535,075	713,033	645,615	786,496
	55,456	89,698	50,447	49,462	139,562	99,108
	494,362	496,425	353,591	243,276	-	592,939
	819	819	-	-	147,412	-
	284,170	222,034	200,299	172,323	177,880	146,474
	2,563	24,324	59,629	410,703	279,235	29,665
	121,531	126,731	144,405	202,484	210,248	171,141
	44,147	106,575	-	-	10,000	10,000
	153,047	96,056	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	20,329	14,287	558	1,371	-	-
	37,117	64,586	-	83,484	46,266	113,603
	-	-	-	-	-	4,311
	-	42,200	-	-	-	-
	<u>2,891,352</u>	<u>3,208,555</u>	<u>2,251,894</u>	<u>2,111,909</u>	<u>1,903,440</u>	<u>2,187,094</u>
	772,340	704,181	772,352	752,908	715,705	746,508
	214,873	197,975	200,661	152,559	153,608	163,599
	-	-	-	-	308,991	217,276
	460	250	304	300	254	340
	<u>193,154</u>	<u>160,124</u>	<u>133,735</u>	<u>110,074</u>	<u>168,196</u>	<u>195,674</u>
	1,180,827	1,062,530	1,107,052	1,015,841	1,346,754	1,323,397
	<u>4,072,179</u>	<u>4,271,085</u>	<u>3,358,946</u>	<u>3,127,750</u>	<u>3,250,194</u>	<u>3,510,491</u>
	(36,145,711)	(21,203,988)	(43,224,146)	(37,157,333)	(36,692,800)	(36,394,521)
	<u>(331,954)</u>	<u>(240,245)</u>	<u>(395,316)</u>	<u>(248,490)</u>	<u>(230,342)</u>	<u>(374,307)</u>
	<u>(36,477,665)</u>	<u>(21,444,233)</u>	<u>(43,619,462)</u>	<u>(37,405,823)</u>	<u>(36,923,142)</u>	<u>(36,768,828)</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS - (Continued)  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Governmental activities:				
Property taxes levied for:				
General purposes	\$ 29,739,927	\$ 32,106,289	\$ 34,292,570	\$ 25,944,242
Debt service	2,402,911	3,137,539	4,021,454	2,993,916
Payments in lieu of taxes	145	145	201,143	576,383
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	7,372,011	7,646,499	7,498,590	7,298,584
Investment earnings	626,835	156,101	44,086	612,270
(Decrease) in fair value of investments	(128,530)	(353,813)	-	-
Miscellaneous	95,907	51,049	74,587	64,515
Gain on sale of assets	146,000	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>40,255,206</u>	<u>42,743,809</u>	<u>46,132,430</u>	<u>37,489,910</u>
Business-type activities:				
Investment earnings	15,869	1,205	-	-
Miscellaneous	210,164	198,065	163,648	201,976
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>226,033</u>	<u>199,270</u>	<u>163,648</u>	<u>201,976</u>
Total primary government	<u>40,481,239</u>	<u>42,943,079</u>	<u>46,296,078</u>	<u>37,691,886</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>				
Governmental activities	(1,365,357)	4,466,949	3,937,301	(4,961,583)
Business-type activities	<u>173,793</u>	<u>609,589</u>	<u>26,337</u>	<u>(49,512)</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ (1,191,564)</u>	<u>\$ 5,076,538</u>	<u>\$ 3,963,638</u>	<u>\$ (5,011,095)</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

(1) Amounts have been restated to combine Kindergarten fees business type into governmental activity general fund.

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016 (1)</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 29,305,685	\$ 29,580,085	\$ 30,882,765	\$ 24,227,596	\$ 27,715,003	\$ 24,663,106
3,373,600	3,244,684	3,510,202	2,692,461	3,364,843	3,060,189
996,926	-	-	-	-	-
7,814,950	8,321,337	10,940,199	9,493,456	10,199,220	9,507,776
463,391	93,508	32,896	101,034	45,506	27,123
-	-	-	-	-	-
203,388	40,877	471,313	263,344	72,929	94,022
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(98,446)	(351,646)	-	-	-
<u>42,157,940</u>	<u>41,182,045</u>	<u>45,485,729</u>	<u>36,777,891</u>	<u>41,397,501</u>	<u>37,352,216</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
198,582	182,465	181,663	174,030	161,067	173,671
-	98,446	351,646	-	-	-
<u>198,582</u>	<u>280,911</u>	<u>533,309</u>	<u>174,030</u>	<u>161,067</u>	<u>173,671</u>
<u>42,356,522</u>	<u>41,462,956</u>	<u>46,019,038</u>	<u>36,951,921</u>	<u>41,558,568</u>	<u>37,525,887</u>
6,012,229	19,978,057	2,261,583	(379,442)	4,704,701	957,695
(133,372)	40,666	137,993	(74,460)	(69,275)	(200,636)
<u>\$ 5,878,857</u>	<u>\$ 20,018,723</u>	<u>\$ 2,399,576</u>	<u>\$ (453,902)</u>	<u>\$ 4,635,426</u>	<u>\$ 757,059</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEOUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
General Fund:				
Nonspendable	\$ 35,772	\$ 48,367	\$ 28,699	\$ 80,968
Assigned	747,049	2,319,770	2,912,688	5,766,413
Unassigned	<u>10,329,366</u>	<u>11,322,544</u>	<u>10,676,754</u>	<u>4,300,314</u>
Total general fund	<u>11,112,187</u>	<u>13,690,681</u>	<u>13,618,141</u>	<u>10,147,695</u>
All Other Governmental Funds:				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	5,466,567	6,024,186	5,730,919	4,924,664
Committed	19,415	15,013	6,563	7,493
Unassigned (deficit)	<u>(392,519)</u>	<u>(226,400)</u>	<u>(459,698)</u>	<u>(90,182)</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>5,093,463</u>	<u>5,812,799</u>	<u>5,277,784</u>	<u>4,841,975</u>
Total governmental funds	<u>\$ 16,205,650</u>	<u>\$ 19,503,480</u>	<u>\$ 18,895,925</u>	<u>\$ 14,989,670</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

(1) Amounts have been restated to combine Kindergarten fees business type into governmental activity general fund.

(2) The School District implemented GASB Statement No. 84 in 2020.

Amounts for 2019 have been restated to reflect the implementation of this statement.

<b>2019 (2)</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016 (1)</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
\$ 120,829	\$ 99,856	\$ 49,938	\$ 34,613	\$ 59,879	\$ 100,332
2,182,821	286,089	2,877,476	2,539,314	4,921,589	4,799,994
11,548,961	14,339,323	12,201,454	8,603,544	8,145,332	6,280,505
<u>13,852,611</u>	<u>14,725,268</u>	<u>15,128,868</u>	<u>11,177,471</u>	<u>13,126,800</u>	<u>11,180,831</u>
98	-	-	-	-	-
6,248,370	6,444,807	8,464,632	4,503,832	7,995,181	5,063,764
15,790	68,380	17,000	-	182,678	223,804
(76,216)	(61,075)	(66,935)	(2,177,494)	(13,736)	(42,187)
<u>6,188,042</u>	<u>6,452,112</u>	<u>8,414,697</u>	<u>2,326,338</u>	<u>8,164,123</u>	<u>5,245,381</u>
<u>\$ 20,040,653</u>	<u>\$ 21,177,380</u>	<u>\$ 23,543,565</u>	<u>\$ 13,503,809</u>	<u>\$ 21,290,923</u>	<u>\$ 16,426,212</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Taxes	\$ 32,206,580	\$ 35,148,177	\$ 38,492,658	\$ 28,848,751
Intergovernmental	9,978,674	9,878,409	8,839,703	8,345,632
Investment earnings	617,811	154,749	53,673	615,866
Tuition and fees	982,175	974,369	1,052,355	1,075,851
Extracurricular	389,450	371,510	206,092	330,842
Charges for services	950	6,262	-	-
Contributions and donations	107,526	80,752	52,223	261,857
Payment in lieu of taxes	145	145	201,143	576,383
Miscellaneous	119,743	64,220	74,767	95,955
(Decrease) in fair value of investments	(128,530)	(353,813)	-	-
Total revenues	<u>44,274,524</u>	<u>46,324,780</u>	<u>48,972,614</u>	<u>40,151,507</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	17,682,784	16,974,298	16,640,326	16,056,701
Special	6,188,420	5,860,963	5,963,024	5,865,481
Vocational	373,782	484,907	414,591	400,926
Other	338,786	452,286	709,471	755,270
Support services:				
Pupil	2,634,118	2,631,894	2,520,949	2,295,527
Instructional staff	2,061,599	1,923,130	1,853,234	1,844,513
Board of education	294,763	110,211	65,499	58,078
Administration	2,755,123	2,759,185	2,975,349	2,969,161
Fiscal	1,224,000	1,389,727	1,269,266	1,345,275
Business	456,329	403,060	380,794	434,668
Operations and maintenance	5,349,763	4,304,538	4,149,321	4,040,493
Pupil transportation	3,046,109	3,251,473	2,903,752	2,820,971
Central	884,904	310,507	363,708	245,777
Operation of non-instructional services	37,653	1,689	81,804	-
Extracurricular activities	1,572,665	1,449,333	1,213,477	1,345,599
Facilities acquisition and construction	30,242	15,650	130,073	1,087,368
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	2,824,667	1,784,384	2,500,977	2,227,402
Interest and fiscal charges	604,773	634,771	673,927	1,027,481
Accretion on capital appreciation bonds	-	1,010,000	-	-
Issuance Costs	-	-	91,141	71,300
Total expenditures	<u>48,360,480</u>	<u>45,752,006</u>	<u>44,900,683</u>	<u>44,891,991</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,085,956)	572,774	4,071,931	(4,740,484)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Sale of capital assets	146,000	-	-	-
Inception of lease	-	-	-	-
Insurance recovery	642,126	34,781	19,209	26,289
Proceeds from debt and refunded debt	-	-	11,485,000	6,715,000
Discounts of debt issued	-	-	-	-
Premiums on debt issued	-	-	-	-
Payment of refunding debt	-	-	(11,669,885)	(6,901,788)
Transfers in	955,000	797,000	785,000	720,505
Transfers out	(955,000)	(797,000)	(785,000)	(870,505)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>788,126</u>	<u>34,781</u>	<u>(165,676)</u>	<u>(310,499)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (3,297,830)</u>	<u>\$ 607,555</u>	<u>\$ 3,906,255</u>	<u>\$ (5,050,983)</u>
Capital expenditures	\$ 1,329,175	\$ 496,162	\$ 725,542	\$ 1,496,555
Debt service principal and interest as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	7.3%	5.3%	7.2%	7.5%

Source: School District financial records.

	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
\$	32,640,453	\$ 32,774,348	\$ 34,310,498	\$ 26,611,517	\$ 31,011,220	\$ 27,848,508
	8,893,049	9,246,642	11,718,893	10,582,736	10,936,036	10,501,910
	473,401	159,759	132,129	101,034	45,506	27,123
	1,080,768	1,173,838	907,891	266,047	247,222	233,357
	596,983	694,878	535,075	713,033	645,615	786,462
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	121,458	137,420	-	-	-	-
	996,926	-	-	-	-	-
	239,688	377,081	360,973	329,784	380,952	210,625
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>45,042,786</u>	<u>44,565,070</u>	<u>47,965,459</u>	<u>38,604,151</u>	<u>43,266,551</u>	<u>39,607,985</u>
	15,665,321	15,295,525	15,359,038	14,545,654	15,102,791	15,006,450
	6,350,571	6,195,444	5,687,671	4,798,980	4,729,806	4,137,228
	114,991	111,233	214,951	196,846	272,518	191,505
	688,294	765,743	636,193	667,886	620,430	539,798
	2,255,688	2,227,949	2,465,125	2,463,055	2,277,626	2,316,488
	1,956,043	1,957,435	2,187,073	2,193,435	2,047,277	1,658,448
	90,483	100,515	54,378	141,015	57,871	49,177
	3,081,467	3,052,945	2,976,560	2,959,273	3,041,568	2,797,491
	1,390,816	1,201,434	1,260,624	1,106,465	1,101,648	1,122,444
	388,565	264,124	82,181	42,936	45,390	42,448
	3,715,028	3,825,655	3,559,298	3,472,536	3,587,332	3,525,470
	2,792,747	2,652,270	2,711,299	2,365,540	2,598,577	2,472,070
	177,686	10,772	8,817	8,270	10,651	-
	79,787	232,886	240,723	225,821	228,113	119,571
	1,572,225	1,538,975	1,431,943	1,520,197	1,489,544	1,461,705
	1,661,822	3,032,850	4,378,947	5,264,802	268,176	807,914
	3,064,700	3,885,850	3,404,050	3,288,700	2,425,000	1,850,000
	1,234,035	1,178,506	1,088,608	1,129,854	1,158,429	1,689,724
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	30,250	502,406	-	-	-
	<u>46,280,269</u>	<u>47,560,361</u>	<u>48,249,885</u>	<u>46,391,265</u>	<u>41,062,747</u>	<u>39,787,931</u>
	(1,237,483)	(2,995,291)	(284,426)	(7,787,114)	2,203,804	(179,946)
	-	-	4,100	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	2,660,907	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	1,237,146	10,000,000	-	-	-
	-	-	(19,496)	-	-	-
	-	30,816	691,224	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	126,000	171,500	9,826,038	113,930	79,350	142,330
	(126,000)	(269,946)	(10,177,684)	(113,930)	(79,350)	(142,330)
	-	<u>1,169,516</u>	<u>10,324,182</u>	-	<u>2,660,907</u>	-
\$	<u>(1,237,483)</u>	<u>(1,825,775)</u>	<u>10,039,756</u>	<u>(7,787,114)</u>	<u>4,864,711</u>	<u>(179,946)</u>
\$	1,602,048	\$ 2,743,440	\$ 2,894,411	\$ 4,972,805	\$ 123,348	\$ 667,790
	9.6%	11.3%	9.9%	10.7%	8.8%	9.0%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

ASSESSSED VALUATION AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
LAST TEN YEARS

Collection Year	Real Property (a)			Tangible Public Utility	
	Assessed Value		Estimated Actual Value (1)	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value (1)
	Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial/ Industrial/PU			
2023	\$ 813,384,410	\$ 102,940,800	\$ 2,618,072,029	\$ 20,491,310	\$ 23,285,580
2022	806,074,170	107,310,070	2,609,669,257	19,246,680	21,871,227
2021	798,629,110	99,038,250	2,564,763,886	18,314,690	20,812,148
2020	716,101,390	97,593,960	2,324,843,857	17,885,470	20,324,398
2019	708,542,140	95,747,280	2,297,969,771	16,831,340	19,126,523
2018	700,646,470	93,811,210	2,269,879,086	15,558,280	17,679,864
2017	671,387,260	92,550,230	2,182,678,543	14,997,060	17,042,114
2016	663,918,660	91,595,650	2,158,612,314	14,162,360	16,093,591
2015	657,768,660	91,330,170	2,140,282,371	13,504,910	15,346,489
2014	652,209,300	92,252,540	2,127,033,829	12,882,850	14,639,602

**Source:** Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

- (1) This amount is calculated based on the following percentages:  
Real estate is assessed at 35% of actual value.  
Public utility personal is assessed at 88% of actual value.



**Total**

	<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Value</b>	<b>Total Direct Tax Rate</b>	<b>%</b>
\$	936,816,520	\$ 2,641,357,609	89.01	35.47%
	932,630,920	2,631,540,484	89.46	35.44%
	915,982,050	2,585,576,034	90.22	35.43%
	831,580,820	2,345,168,255	90.78	35.46%
	821,120,760	2,317,096,294	90.33	35.44%
	810,015,960	2,287,558,950	90.33	35.41%
	778,934,550	2,199,720,657	90.59	35.41%
	769,676,670	2,174,705,905	90.64	35.39%
	762,603,740	2,155,628,860	86.43	35.38%
	757,344,690	2,141,673,431	86.65	35.36%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES  
(RATE PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUE)  
LAST TEN YEARS**

Tax Year/ Collection Year	<b>Voted Levies</b>									
	Unvoted Levy	1976 Current Expense	1977 Current Expense	1979 Current Expense	1982 Current Expense	1987 Current Expense	1990 Current Expense	1992 Bond	1997 Current Expense	2002 Bond
2022/2023	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	5.90	8.30	-	6.90	2.40
2021/2022	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	5.90	8.30	-	6.90	2.85
2020/2021	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	5.90	8.30	-	6.90	3.57
2019/2020	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	5.90	8.30	-	6.90	3.64
2018/2019	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	5.90	8.30	-	6.90	3.64
2017/2018	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	5.90	8.30	-	6.90	3.64
2016/2017	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	5.90	8.30	0.50	6.90	4.10
2015/2016	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	5.90	8.30	0.67	6.90	3.98
2014/2015	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	5.90	8.30	0.73	6.90	3.71
2013/2014	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	5.90	8.30	0.84	6.90	3.82

**Source:** Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio and the Ohio Department of Taxation

(1) Other levies include the Auburn Township, Bainbridge Township, Newbury Township, Auburn Joint Vocational School District and the Geauga County Library District

(2) Bond Issue approved by voters in May 2015; tax not levied until January 2017.

<b>Voted Levies</b>							<b>Debt Service</b>	
<u>2005</u> Current Expense	<u>2015</u> Current Expense	<u>2017</u> Bond (2)	<u>Total</u> School Levy	<u>County</u> Levy	<u>Other</u> Levies (1)	<u>Total</u> Levy	<u>Included in Total Levy</u> School	<u>Total</u>
9.39	4.00	0.62	89.01	12.15	58.72	159.88	3.02	3.02
9.39	4.00	0.62	89.46	12.65	60.53	162.64	3.47	3.47
9.39	4.00	0.66	90.22	15.50	52.80	158.52	4.23	4.23
9.39	4.00	1.15	90.78	15.60	51.00	157.38	4.79	4.79
9.39	4.00	0.70	90.33	15.60	51.00	156.93	4.34	4.34
9.39	4.00	0.70	90.33	15.60	51.00	156.93	4.34	4.34
9.39	4.00	-	90.59	15.60	50.50	156.69	4.60	4.60
9.39	4.00	-	90.64	15.60	48.50	154.74	4.65	4.65
9.39	-	-	86.43	13.40	48.50	148.33	4.44	4.44
9.39	-	-	86.65	14.10	48.50	149.25	4.66	4.66

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS  
REAL ESTATE TAX  
DECEMBER 31, 2022 AND DECEMBER 31, 2013

<b>December 31, 2022</b>			
<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value</u>
South Franklin Circle	\$ 17,603,670	1	1.92%
Marketplace Associates	16,073,070	2	1.75%
ICP Geauga Lake LLC	4,848,890	3	0.53%
Montefiore Housing Corporation, the	4,593,690	4	0.50%
Chapel Inc. The	4,089,270	5	0.45%
RE Aurora Ohio Family LLC	4,025,010	6	0.44%
V&V Lakeshore	3,434,350	7	0.37%
HD Development of Maryland Inc	3,010,000	8	0.33%
Tanglewood Square Shopping Center LLC	2,750,510	9	0.30%
Target Corporation	2,628,500	10	0.29%
Total	<u>\$ 63,056,960</u>		<u>6.88%</u>
Total Real Estate Valuation	<u>\$ 916,325,210</u>		

<b>December 31, 2013</b>			
<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value</u>
South Franklin Circle	\$ 16,037,140	1	2.15%
Bainbridge Shopping Center	12,732,600	2	1.71%
Geauga Lake LLC	4,057,180	3	0.54%
Tanglewood Square	2,579,050	4	0.35%
V&V Lakeshore Ltd.	2,424,030	5	0.33%
Target Corporation	2,240,000	6	0.30%
HD Development of Maryland Inc.	2,170,010	7	0.29%
McFarland Corners Ltd.	1,947,230	8	0.26%
Key Trust Co.	1,509,820	9	0.20%
Stock Equipment Company Inc.	1,383,730	10	0.19%
Total	<u>\$ 47,080,790</u>		<u>6.32%</u>
Total Real Estate Valuation	<u>\$ 744,461,840</u>		

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS  
PUBLIC UTILITY PROPERTY TAX  
DECEMBER 31, 2022 AND DECEMBER 31, 2013

<b>December 31, 2022</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Public Utility Assessed Value</b>
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co.	\$ 13,152,530	1	64.19%
American Transmission Systems Inc.	4,511,480	2	22.02%
East Ohio Gas Company	1,723,360	3	8.41%
Total	\$ 19,387,370		94.61%
Total Public Utility Assessed Valuation	\$ 20,491,310		

<b>December 31, 2013</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Public Utility Assessed Value</b>
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	\$ 10,397,150	1	80.71%
American Transmission	796,850	2	6.19%
East Ohio Gas Company	587,990	3	4.56%
Aqua Ohio Inc.	439,780	4	3.41%
Ohio Edison	388,630	5	3.02%
Orwell Natural Gas	233,930	6	1.82%
Cleveland Commercial RA	38,520	7	0.29%
Total	\$ 12,882,850		100.00%
Total Public Utility Assessed Valuation	\$ 12,882,850		

**Source:** Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS (1)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Tax Year/ Collection Year (2)</b>	<b>Total Tax Levy</b>	<b>Current Tax Collections</b>	<b>Percent of Current Tax Collections to Total Tax Levy</b>	<b>Delinquent Tax Collections (3)</b>	<b>Total Tax Collection</b>	<b>Total Collection As a Percent of Total Levy</b>
2022	\$ 39,357,345	\$ 36,648,312	93.12%	\$ 789,606	37,437,918	95.12%
2021	39,738,714	36,789,149	92.58%	1,125,033	37,914,182	95.41%
2020	37,263,262	36,659,171	98.38%	752,614	37,411,785	100.40%
2019	36,857,265	35,490,025	96.29%	587,636	36,077,661	97.88%
2018	37,781,270	35,317,975	93.48%	729,935	36,047,910	95.41%
2017	37,611,430	35,773,662	95.11%	932,923	36,706,585	97.59%
2016	35,151,359	34,191,756	97.27%	683,941	34,875,697	99.22%
2015	33,419,104	30,950,116	92.61%	617,465	31,567,581	94.46%
2014	31,497,560	27,194,365	86.34%	809,812	28,004,177	88.91%
2013	31,091,657	30,063,540	96.69%	577,265	30,640,805	98.55%

**Source:** Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

- (1) Includes Homestead/ Rollback taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental revenue.
- (2) Data is presented on a calendar year basis, consistent with the County Auditor's method of maintaining the information.
- (3) The County is aware of the requirement to report delinquent tax collections by levy year rather than by collection year. The County's current computer system tracks levy amounts by either current levy or delinquent levy. Once amounts become part of the delinquent levy, the ability to track information by levy year is lost. The County is looking at options to provide this information in the future.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEOUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2022

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Net General Tax Supported Debt</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Direct Debt of Kenston Local School District:			
General obligation Bonds (Net)	\$ 27,642,452	100.00%	\$ 27,642,452
	<u>27,642,452</u>		<u>27,642,452</u>
Overlapping debt:			
Geauga County Library District	21,595,000	28.06%	6,059,557
Auburn Career Center Joint Vocational School District	3,115,000	16.99%	529,239
Geauga County	12,760,527	25.90%	3,304,976
Total overlapping debt	<u>37,470,527</u>		<u>9,893,772</u>
 Total direct and overlapping debt	 <u>\$ 65,112,979</u>		 <u>\$ 37,536,224</u>

**Note:** The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the District's taxable assessed value that is within the subdivision's boundaries and dividing it by the District's total taxable assessed value. Net general tax supported debt includes accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds but excludes unamortized bond premiums, discounts and deferred losses on refundings.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (2)</u>	<u>General Bonded Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Resources Available to Pay Principal (3)</u>	<u>Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value</u>	<u>Net Bonded Debt per Capita</u>
2023	17,545	\$ 2,641,357,609	\$ 27,642,452	\$ 3,159,101	\$ 24,483,351	0.93%	\$ 1,395
2022	17,545	2,631,540,484	30,260,261	3,852,878	26,407,383	1.00%	1,505
2021	17,545	2,585,576,034	32,793,419	2,809,553	29,983,866	1.16%	1,709
2020	17,351	2,345,168,255	35,247,360	1,777,992	33,469,368	1.43%	1,929
2019	17,351	2,317,096,294	38,031,539	2,084,898	35,946,641	1.55%	2,072
2018	17,351	2,287,558,950	40,383,822	2,061,407	38,322,415	1.68%	2,209
2017	17,351	2,199,720,657	42,341,312	3,273,997	39,067,315	1.78%	2,252
2016	17,351	2,174,705,905	49,476,407	3,330,058	46,146,349	2.12%	2,660
2015	17,351	2,155,628,860	37,524,492	4,247,132	33,277,360	1.54%	1,918
2014	17,351	2,141,673,431	38,013,469	4,254,129	33,759,340	1.58%	1,946

**Source:** (1) 2013 - 2020 U.S. Census Bureau - 2010 Census; 2021-2022 U.S. Census Bureau - 2020 Census

(2) Office of the Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

(3) Resources available to pay principal is obtained from the District's Statement of Net Position for net position restricted for debt service.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Voted Debt Limit	Total Debt Applicable to Limit (1)	Debt Service Available Balance	Net Debt Applicable to Limit	Voted Legal Debt Margin
2023	\$ 84,313,487	\$ 25,290,000	\$ 4,377,582	20,912,418	63,401,069
2022	83,936,783	27,905,000	4,907,510	22,997,490	60,939,293
2021	82,438,385	29,485,000	3,786,752	25,698,248	56,740,137
2020	74,842,274	31,870,000	3,165,238	28,704,762	46,137,512
2019	73,900,868	34,100,000	2,840,350	31,259,650	42,641,218
2018	72,901,436	36,270,000	3,483,936	32,786,064	40,115,372
2017	70,104,110	39,375,000	4,155,007	35,219,993	34,884,117
2016	69,270,900	46,980,000	4,008,827	42,971,173	26,299,727
2015	68,634,337	34,995,000	4,770,521	30,224,479	38,409,858
2014	68,161,022	37,420,000	4,624,341	32,795,659	35,365,363

**Source:** Office of the Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio and School District Financial Records.

Note: Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for voted debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt. House Bill 530 became effective on March 30, 2006, which excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations.

<b>Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of Debt Limit</b>	<b>Unvoted Debt Limit</b>	<b>Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limit</b>
75.20%	\$ 936,817	100.00%
72.60%	932,631	100.00%
68.83%	915,982	100.00%
61.65%	831,581	100.00%
57.70%	821,121	100.00%
55.03%	810,016	100.00%
49.76%	778,935	100.00%
37.97%	769,677	100.00%
55.96%	762,604	100.00%
51.89%	757,345	100.00%

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property (1)</b>	<b>Percentage of Personal Income (2)</b>	<b>Per Capita (2)</b>
	<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Leases Payable (3)</b>				
2023	\$ 27,642,452	\$ -	\$ 27,642,452	1.05%	2.69%	1,576
2022	30,260,261	86,194	30,346,455	1.15%	2.95%	1,730
2021	32,793,419	170,912	32,964,331	1.27%	3.20%	1,879
2020	35,247,360	-	35,247,360	1.50%	4.62%	2,031
2019	38,031,539	-	38,031,539	1.64%	4.98%	2,192
2018	40,383,822	807,307	41,191,129	1.80%	5.40%	2,376
2017	42,341,312	1,588,157	43,929,469	2.00%	5.75%	2,532
2016	49,476,407	2,087,207	51,563,614	2.37%	6.75%	2,972
2015	37,524,492	2,660,907	40,185,399	1.86%	5.26%	2,316
2014	38,013,469	-	38,013,469	1.77%	4.98%	2,191

(3) The School District implemented GASB Statement No. 87 in 2022.  
Amounts for 2021 have been restated to reflect the implementation of this statement.

**Note:** The balances of outstanding debt should tie to the financial statements, that is they should be presented net of premiums and discounts.

**Source:** Details regarding the School District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.  
(1) See schedule "Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Years" for property value date.  
(2) See schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years" for per capita personal income and population data.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Year</b>	<b>Bainbridge Township Population (1)</b>	<b>Auburn Township Population (1)</b>	<b>Total Personal Income (2)</b>	<b>Per Capita Personal Income (1)</b>	<b>Geauga County Unemployment Rate (3)</b>
2023	11,039	6,506	\$ 1,028,558,080	\$ 58,624	4.9%
2022	11,039	6,506	1,028,558,080	58,624	4.9%
2021	11,039	6,506	1,028,558,080	58,624	4.7%
2020	10,908	6,443	763,409,298	43,998	9.5%
2019	10,908	6,443	763,409,298	43,998	4.0%
2018	10,908	6,443	763,409,298	43,998	5.2%
2017	10,908	6,443	763,409,298	43,998	5.4%
2016	10,908	6,443	763,409,298	43,998	4.1%
2015	10,908	6,443	763,409,298	43,998	5.4%
2014	10,908	6,443	763,409,298	43,998	6.2%

**Sources:** (1) 2013 - 2020 U.S. Census Bureau - 2010 Census; 2022 U.S. Census Bureau - 2020 Census  
(2) Computation of per capital personal income multiplied by population  
(3) Ohio Department of Job and Family Services - Ohio Labor Market Information as of June 30th of fiscal year.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
DECEMBER 31, 2022 AND DECEMBER 31, 2013

Employer	December 31, 2022		
	Number of Employees (1)	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Kenston Local School District	351	1	3.92%
Tarkett USA, Inc.	311	2	3.47%
Lattice Composites LLC	183	3	2.04%
Century Simplimatic, Inc.	147	4	1.64%
Medhurst Mason Contractors Inc.	120	5	1.34%
Rural/ Metro Corporation Bainbridge Twp	119	6	1.33%
Modern Logistics Inc.	116	7	1.29%
Chagrin Valley Athletic Club	96	8	1.07%
Mar-Bal, Inc.	95	9	1.06%
Custum Materials, Inc.	72	10	0.80%
Total	<u>1,610</u>		<u>17.96%</u>
Total Employment within the School District (2)	<u>8,958</u>		

Employer	December 31, 2013		
	Number of Employees (1)	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Kenston Local School District	493	1	6.62%
Heinen's Inc.	233	2	3.13%
Stock Fairchild Corp	170	3	2.28%
Mar-Bal, Inc.	128	4	1.72%
Medhurst Mason Contractors Inc.	115	5	1.54%
Chagrin Valley Athletic Club	100	6	1.34%
Tarkett Inc.	99	7	1.33%
Township of Bainbridge	72	8	0.97%
Custom Materials	65	9	0.87%
IMS Company Inc.	60	10	0.81%
Total	<u>1,535</u>		<u>20.61%</u>
Total Employment within the School District (2)	<u>7,451</u>		

(1) Obtained from the Dun and Bradstreet's "Million Dollar Database" through Cuyahoga County Library Search Engine.

(2) Obtained from the 2010 and 2020 U.S. Census Bureau

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**BUILDING STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
<b>Kenston High School</b>				
Constructed in	2006	2006	2006	2006
Total Building Square Footage	222,067	222,067	222,067	222,067
Enrollment Grades	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12
Student Capacity	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Regular Instruction Classroom	73	73	73	73
Regular Instruction Teachers	52.00	52.00	53.25	54.00
Special Instruction Teachers	7.00	8.00	7.00	7.00
<b>Kenston Middle School</b>				
Constructed in	1956	1956	1956	1956
Total Building Square Footage	146,415	146,415	146,415	146,415
Enrollment Grades	6-8	6-8	6-8	6-8
Student Capacity	855	855	855	855
Regular Instruction Classroom	40	40	40	40
Regular Instruction Teachers	38.00	38.75	36.57	36.82
Special Instruction Teachers	7.00	7.00	8.00	7.00
Vocational Instruction Teachers	-	-	-	-
<b>Kenston Intermediate School</b>				
Constructed in	1967	1967	1967	1967
Total Building Square Footage	90,356	90,356	90,356	90,356
Enrollment Grades	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5
Student Capacity	616	616	616	616
Regular Instruction Classroom	38	38	38	38
Regular Instruction Teachers	20.00	20.00	21.00	20.00
Special Instruction Teachers	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Vocational Instruction Teachers	-	-	-	-
<b>Timmons Elementary School</b>				
Constructed in	1994	1994	1994	1994
Total Building Square Footage	92,100	92,100	92,100	92,100
Enrollment Grades	K-3	K-3	K-3	K-3
Student Capacity	900	900	900	900
Regular Instruction Classroom	38	38	38	38
Regular Instruction Teachers	38.00	40.00	36.50	36.50
Special Instruction Teachers	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Vocational Instruction Teachers	-	-	-	-
<b>Gardner Early Learning Center (1)</b>				
Constructed in	1962	1962	1962	1962
Total Building Square Footage	42,063	42,063	42,063	42,063
Enrollment Grades	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Student Capacity	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Regular Instruction Classroom	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Regular Instruction Teachers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Special Instruction Teachers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Source:** Information provided by the Kenston Local School District.

(1) This building is currently not utilized by the School District.



2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006
222,067	222,067	222,067	222,067	222,067	222,067
9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12
1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
73	73	73	73	73	73
57.00	57.36	53.00	58.61	70.00	70.00
7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	-	-
1956	1956	1956	1956	1956	1956
146,415	146,415	146,415	146,415	146,415	146,415
6-8	6-8	6-8	6-8	6-8	6-8
855	855	855	855	855	855
40	40	40	40	40	40
36.57	39.07	36.00	41.25	52.00	52.00
7.00	7.00	8.00	8.00	-	-
-	-	2.00	-	-	-
1967	1967	1967	1967	1967	1967
90,356	90,356	90,356	90,356	90,356	90,356
4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5
616	616	616	616	616	616
38	38	38	38	38	38
20.00	21.00	18.00	21.82	29.00	29.00
4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	-	-
-	-	2.00	2.00	-	-
1994	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994
92,100	92,100	92,100	92,100	92,100	92,100
K-3	K-3	K-3	K-3	K-3	K-3
900	900	900	900	900	900
38	38	38	38	38	38
37.00	37.00	30.00	35.00	43.00	43.00
6.00	-	4.00	4.00	-	-
-	4.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
1962	1962	1962	1962	1962	1962
42,063	42,063	42,063	42,063	42,063	42,063
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

COST PER PUPIL  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Year	Student Enrollment		General Government (2)		Governmental Activities	
	Average Enrollment (1)	Percentage Change	Total Expenditures	Cost Per Pupil	Total Expenses	Cost Per Pupil
2023	2,575	1.10%	44,931,040	17,449	46,051,696	17,884
2022	2,547	-0.51%	43,332,851	17,013	41,631,450	16,345
2021	2,560	-3.40%	41,634,638	16,264	45,239,238	17,672
2020	2,650	-0.15%	41,565,808	15,685	45,262,446	17,080
2019	2,654	-2.07%	41,981,534	15,818	39,037,063	14,709
2018	2,710	0.37%	42,465,755	15,670	24,412,543	9,008
2017	2,700	-3.47%	43,254,821	16,020	45,476,040	16,843
2016	2,797	-7.08%	41,976,221	15,008	39,269,242	14,040
2015	3,010	-2.15%	37,479,318	12,452	38,596,240	12,823
2014	3,076	-0.65%	36,248,207	11,784	38,581,615	12,543

**Source:** Kenston Local School District Records.  
 (1) Based upon EMIS information provided to the Ohio Department of Education (ODE)  
 (2) Debt Service expenditures and other financing uses have been excluded.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

ENROLLMENT STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Year</b>	<b>Elementary Schools (1)</b>	<b>Middle School</b>	<b>Senior High School</b>	<b>Total</b>
2023	1,177	605	793	2,575
2022	1,148	603	796	2,547
2021	1,093	596	871	2,560
2020	1,104	605	941	2,650
2019	1,107	609	938	2,654
2018	1,093	644	973	2,710
2017	1,140	665	973	2,778
2016 (2)	1,132	691	974	2,797
2015	1,189	760	1,061	3,010
2014	1,260	761	1,055	3,076

**Source:** Based upon EMIS information provided to the Ohio Department of Education.  
 (1) Includes Pre-School Students  
 (2) The School District provided enrollment figures for 2016, 2013, and 2012.  
 Information from ODE was unavailable.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEOUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT TEACHERS BY EDUCATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Bachelor's</b>			<b>Master's</b>			<b>PhD</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>Degree</b>	<b>Degree +15</b>	<b>Degree +30</b>	<b>Degree</b>	<b>Degree +15</b>	<b>Degree +30</b>		
2023	1.00	2.00	16.00	55.00	52.00	58.00	3.00	187.00
2022	-	2.00	22.00	57.00	52.00	56.00	3.00	192.00
2021	-	2.00	25.00	68.00	49.00	45.00	3.00	192.00
2020	1.00	2.00	22.00	77.00	49.00	45.00	4.00	200.00
2019	1.00	2.00	23.00	75.00	50.00	44.00	2.00	197.00
2018	2.00	2.00	25.00	77.00	51.00	40.00	2.00	199.00
2017	2.00	4.00	29.00	79.00	52.00	38.00	2.00	206.00
2016	3.00	2.00	32.00	84.00	45.00	37.00	2.00	205.00
2015	3.00	2.00	34.00	86.00	43.00	35.00	2.00	205.00
2014	2.00	4.00	32.00	90.00	40.00	31.00	1.00	200.00

**Source:** Kenston Local School District Payroll Department.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

AVERAGE NUMBER OF STUDENTS PER TEACHER  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Year</b>	<b>Kenston Average</b>	<b>State Average</b>
2023	17.4	N/A
2022	16.2	N/A
2021	17.1	N/A
2020	17.6	N/A
2019	17.5	N/A
2018 (1)	17.4	N/A
2017	25.0	N/A
2016	25.0	N/A
2015	25.0	25.0
2014	25.0	25.0

**Source:** Ohio Department of Education, EMIS Reports.

N/A - Information was not available at time of completion.

(1) Calculation for 2018 was adjusted to reflect a more accurate representation of the average number of students per teacher ratio.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

ATTENDANCE AND GRADUATION RATES  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Year</b>	<b>Kenston Attendance Rate</b>	<b>State Average</b>	<b>Kenston Graduation Rate</b>	<b>State Average</b>
2023	94.9%	91.2%	99.1%	87.3%
2022	95.1%	90.4%	95.7%	87.2%
2021	96.5%	91.5%	97.8%	87.2%
2020	97.0%	94.9%	96.2%	85.9%
2019	95.8%	93.5%	97.6%	85.9%
2018	96.1%	93.7%	97.2%	83.5%
2017	95.0%	N/A	96.4%	83.6%
2016	96.5%	N/A	95.7%	83.0%
2015	N/A	N/A	98.0%	N/A
2014	97.0%	N/A	94.0%	82.2%

**Source:** Ohio Department of Educational Local Report Cards.  
N/A - Information was not available at time of completion.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SAT COMPOSITE SCORES  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>School Year</b>	<b>Number of Test Takers</b>	<b>Number of Seniors</b>	<b>Percent of Students</b>	<b>Kenston Verbal</b>	<b>Ohio Verbal</b>	<b>National Verbal</b>	<b>Kenston Math</b>	<b>Ohio Math</b>	<b>National Math</b>
2023	188	207	90%	559	528	560	558	525	547
2022	235	224	99%	550	528	529	576	525	521
2021	235	244	96%	555	525	533	557	523	528
2020	217	219	82%	558	536	528	578	534	523
2019	214	261	82%	555	N/A	531	575	N/A	528
2018	245	245	100%	563	N/A	536	569	N/A	531
2017	89	255	35%	599	N/A	538	585	N/A	533
2016	112	247	45%	586	N/A	510	602	N/A	510
2015	116	251	46%	547	N/A	495	551	N/A	511
2014	151	255	59%	537	555	496	553	562	514

**Source:** High School Guidance Office, Kenston Local School District.  
N/A - Information was not available at time of completion.

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

ACT COMPOSITE SCORES  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>School Year</b>	<b>Number of Test Takers</b>	<b>Number of Seniors</b>	<b>Percent of Students</b>	<b>Kenston Composite</b>	<b>Ohio Composite</b>	<b>National Composite</b>
2023	108	207	52%	24.3	19.2	19.5
2022	102	244	42%	24.4	19.4	19.8
2021	102	244	42%	24.5	20.0	20.7
2020	145	219	66%	25.2	19.9	20.6
2019	195	261	75%	25.1	20.0	20.7
2018	205	248	82%	24.9	20.3	20.8
2017	227	255	89%	24.1	22.0	21.0
2016	221	247	89%	24.3	22.0	20.8
2015	360	251	143%	23.7	22.0	21.1
2014	345	255	135%	23.7	21.8	21.1

**Source:** High School Guidance Office, Kenston Local School District.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHOOL DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
<b>Regular Instruction</b>				
Elementary Classroom Teachers	49.00	49.00	49.50	44.50
Middle School Classroom Teachers	29.00	29.00	27.82	28.07
High School Classroom Teachers	49.00	49.00	47.00	47.75
Specials - Art, Music, Health and Physical Ed.	21.00	20.75	22.00	22.00
<b>Special Instruction</b>				
Elementary Classroom Teachers	10.00	10.00	5.00	7.00
Gifted Education Teachers	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Middle School Classroom Teachers	7.00	7.00	8.00	7.00
High School Classroom Teachers	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00
<b>Other Instruction</b>				
Elementary Tutors	5.00	4.44	2.44	4.44
Middle School Tutors	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
High School Tutors	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Districtwide Tutors	1.00	0.60	0.60	0.60
<b>Pupil Support Services</b>				
Guidance Counselors	6.00	7.00	7.00	6.00
Speech and Language Pathologists	4.00	4.35	4.35	4.35
Nurse	3.00	3.57	3.54	3.54
Non-Teaching Support Staff Elementary	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Non-Teaching Support Staff Middle School	7.00	8.00	5.00	4.00
Non-Teaching Support Staff High School	3.00	4.00	3.00	5.00
Non-Teaching Support Staff Districtwide	3.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
<b>Instructional Support Services</b>				
Librarian	1.00	-	-	-
Technology	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Non-Teaching Support Staff Elementary-Aides	7.00	7.41	7.41	7.41
Non-Teaching Support Staff Middle School	2.00	2.35	1.95	2.72
Non-Teaching Support Staff High School	3.00	4.03	4.41	4.31
Non-Teaching Support Staff Central	-	0.33	-	-
<b>Administrators, Supervisors and Support Staff</b>				
Elementary	7.00	6.88	9.38	9.88
Middle School	5.00	4.88	5.38	5.38
High School	10.00	9.88	10.19	10.25
Central Office	16.00	16.03	13.19	14.62
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Fiscal</b>				
Treasurer's Office	-	5.00	5.00	5.00
<b>Operations and Maintenance of Plant Services</b>				
Custodial Department	26.00	29.00	28.00	23.00
Maintenance Department	3.00	6.00	7.00	7.00
<b>Pupil Transportation</b>				
Bus Drivers	25.00	26.81	26.46	31.46
Bus Aides	3.00	2.93	3.62	3.19
Mechanics	3.00	3.00	4.00	3.00
Transportation Support Staff	2.00	1.57	1.57	1.57
<b>Central</b>				
Community Relations	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
<b>Food Service Program</b>				
Elementary Cooks	4.00	3.93	3.42	3.37
Middle School Cooks	4.00	4.25	3.29	3.14
High School Cooks	3.00	3.44	4.10	4.77
<b>Totals:</b>	<u>351.00</u>	<u>367.43</u>	<u>354.62</u>	<u>355.32</u>

**Source:** Kenston Local School District's Staff Total FTE Report.

**Method:** Used full-time equivalency (FTE) for each full, part-time and seasonal employee

2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
47.00	47.00	42.00	48.82	54.00	54.00
28.07	30.32	36.00	29.50	40.00	40.00
50.75	51.50	53.00	48.97	53.00	53.00
21.75	20.61	23.00	24.39	22.00	22.00
7.00	8.00	10.00	10.00	8.00	8.00
5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	3.00	2.00
7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	4.00	4.00
4.44	4.44	4.44	6.44	5.00	6.00
1.71	1.71	1.71	1.71	2.00	2.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	0.60	1.00	-	-	-
6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
4.36	4.34	3.33	3.32	4.00	4.00
3.87	3.91	4.16	3.12	4.00	4.00
9.00	8.00	9.84	10.00	19.00	19.00
4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	7.00	7.00
5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	13.00	13.00
3.00	-	-	-	3.00	3.00
-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.00	3.00	5.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
6.94	6.93	8.50	7.61	12.00	12.00
2.72	3.76	3.21	2.21	4.00	4.00
4.57	4.57	4.10	3.55	4.00	4.00
-	-	-	-	-	-
9.88	9.88	9.44	7.00	3.00	4.00
5.38	5.38	5.38	5.00	2.00	2.00
10.75	10.75	9.82	9.38	3.00	3.00
15.81	13.81	10.81	7.00	3.00	3.00
-	-	2.00	-	-	-
5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
24.26	23.63	24.15	28.79	24.00	25.00
7.00	8.00	7.01	7.00	5.00	5.00
32.08	34.08	30.05	45.00	44.00	45.00
4.35	4.35	4.36	4.01	6.00	7.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
1.35	1.35	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.93	4.01	4.57	4.57	9.00	9.00
3.92	4.30	4.33	4.33	6.00	6.00
4.54	5.26	5.26	5.26	7.00	7.00
<u>364.43</u>	<u>369.49</u>	<u>374.47</u>	<u>376.98</u>	<u>404.00</u>	<u>407.00</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021 (2)</u>	<u>2020</u>
Land	\$ 1,321,516	\$ 1,321,516	\$ 1,321,516	\$ 1,321,516
Land improvements	4,317,944	4,841,476	5,362,745	5,678,605
Buildings and improvements	33,139,003	33,853,720	34,891,293	35,904,449
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	671,869	459,225	456,082	521,917
Vehicles	1,426,692	1,541,631	1,743,224	2,018,644
Construction in progress	169,712	-	164,876	174,142
Intangible right to use:				
Leased equipment	-	85,456	170,912	-
 Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net	 <u>\$ 41,046,736</u>	 <u>\$ 42,103,024</u>	 <u>\$ 44,110,648</u>	 <u>\$ 45,619,273</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

**Note:** Amounts above are presented net of accumulated depreciation.

(1) Amounts have been restated.

(2) The School District implemented GASB Statement No. 87 in 2022.

Amounts for 2021 have been restated to reflect the implementation of this statement.

<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016 (1)</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
\$ 1,321,516	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191
6,068,115	6,217,711	5,843,875	3,786,280	1,020,959	1,116,252
36,242,786	35,724,452	36,105,939	35,253,065	46,564,347	45,371,146
462,784	584,064	690,937	725,674	704,923	760,854
2,202,819	2,375,882	2,640,111	2,786,790	121,075	175,320
171,699	989,212	-	1,826,222	-	2,410,462
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 46,469,719</u>	<u>\$ 47,098,512</u>	<u>\$ 46,488,053</u>	<u>\$ 45,585,222</u>	<u>\$ 49,618,495</u>	<u>\$ 51,041,225</u>

**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO**

FREE OR REDUCED LUNCH PROGRAM PERCENTAGES  
LAST TEN SCHOOL YEARS

School Year	Students	Students Applicable for Free Lunch	Percentage of Applicable Students for the Free Lunch Program	Students Applicable for Reduced Lunch	Percentage of Applicable Students for the Reduced Lunch Program
2023	2,575	162	6.29%	33	1.28%
2022 (1)	2,662	204	7.66%	47	1.77%
2021 (1)	2,662	204	7.66%	47	1.77%
2020	2,662	204	7.66%	47	1.77%
2019	2,794	205	7.34%	48	1.72%
2018	3,297	242	7.34%	62	1.88%
2017	3,297	242	7.34%	62	1.88%
2016	2,797	158	5.65%	59	2.11%
2015	3,050	244	8.00%	56	1.84%
2014	3,113	246	7.90%	94	3.02%

**Source:** "Lunch MR Report for October" obtained from the Ohio Department of Education

(1) The School District in accordance with the guidance issued by the USDA and the USDOE, encourages the use of October 2019 data for determination of free and reduced lunch percent's due to the incompleteness and inaccuracy of the current year data due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The School District participated in the Summer Food Service Program, which did not require school districts to collect or report October 2021 free and reduced lunch data.

<b>Total Students Applicable for the Free and Reduced Lunch Program</b>	<b>Total Percentage of Applicable Students for the Free and Reduced Lunch Programs</b>
195	7.57%
251	9.43%
251	9.43%
251	9.43%
253	9.06%
304	9.22%
304	9.22%
217	7.76%
300	9.84%
340	10.92%

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



# **Kenston Local School District**

**Single Audit Reports  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

# Kenston Local School District

## Table of Contents

### For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

---

<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	SA1
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Program; Report on Internal Control over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	SA3
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	SA7
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	SA8
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs .....	SA9
Schedule of Prior Audit Findings .....	SA14
Corrective Action Plan.....	SA15

**Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on  
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements  
Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***

Board of Education and Management  
Kenston Local School District  
Chagrin Falls, Ohio

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Kenston Local School District (the “District”), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District’s basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated February 26, 2024.

**Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District’s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District’s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District’s internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District’s financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We identified certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2023-001 and 2023-002 that we consider to be material weaknesses.

## **Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

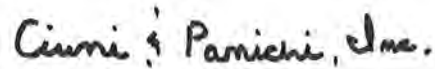
As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance or other matter that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2023-003.

## **Kenston Local School District's Response to Findings**

*Government Auditing Standards* requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's responses were not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

## **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Cleveland, Ohio  
February 26, 2024

**Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Program;  
Report on Internal Control over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of  
Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

Board of Education and Management  
Kenston Local School District  
Chagrin Falls, Ohio

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

***Qualified Opinion***

We have audited the Kenston Local School District’s (the “District”) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the District’s major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2023. The District’s major federal program is identified in the summary of auditor’s results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

***Qualified Opinion on Education Stabilization Fund***

In our opinion, except for the noncompliance described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section of our report, the District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2023.

***Basis for Qualified Opinion***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion on compliance for the major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District’s compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

***Matter Giving Rise to Qualified Opinion on Education Stabilization Fund***

As described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, the District did not comply with requirements regarding the Education Stabilization Fund as described in finding number 2023-004 for Special Tests and Provisions – Wage Rate Requirements.

Compliance with such requirements is necessary, in our opinion, for the District to comply with the requirements applicable to that program.

***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### ***Other Matters***

*Government Auditing Standards* requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our compliance audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as discussed below, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2023-004 to be material weakness.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

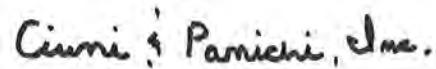
*Government Auditing Standards* requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our compliance audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's responses were not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Board of Education and Management  
Kenston Local School District

**Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated February 26, 2024, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.



Cleveland, Ohio  
February 26, 2024



# Kenston Local School District

## Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

<u>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Pass Through Identifying Number</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Non-cash Expenditures</u>
U.S. Department of Agriculture:				
Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:				
Child Nutrition Cluster:				
COVID-19 - National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	\$ 68,104	\$ -
National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	<u>322,984</u>	<u>68,550</u>
Total National School Lunch Program			391,088	68,550
School Breakfast Program	10.553	N/A	<u>2,648</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			<u>393,736</u>	<u>68,550</u>
U.S. Department of Education:				
Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:				
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	N/A	111,018	-
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):				
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	N/A	488,025	-
COVID-19 - Special Education - Grants to States	84.027X	N/A	<u>114,943</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Special Education - Grants to States			602,968	-
COVID-19 - Special Education – Preschool Grants	84.173X	N/A	<u>8,611</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			611,579	-
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	N/A	46,546	-
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	N/A	12,104	-
Education Stabilization Fund:				
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund	84.425D	N/A	315,391	-
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund	84.425U	N/A	<u>881,997</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Education Stabilization Fund			<u>1,197,388</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Education			<u>1,978,635</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal Communications Commission:				
Direct Award:				
COVID-19 – Emergency Connectivity Fund Program	32.009	N/A	<u>93,541</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$ <u>2,465,912</u>	\$ <u>68,550</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule

# Kenston Local School District

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

## **Note 1: Significant Accounting Policies**

### **Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the "Schedule") presents the activity of all federal awards of the Kenston Local School District (the "District") and is presented on the cash basis of accounting. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position or changes in net position of the District.

### **Child Nutrition Cluster**

Cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture are commingled with State grants. When reporting expenditures on the Schedule the District assumes federal monies are expended first.

### **Food Donation Program**

Program regulations do not require the District to maintain separate inventory records for purchased food and food received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture. This non-monetary assistance (expenditures) is reported in the Schedule at the fair value of the commodities received.

## **Note 2: Indirect Cost Rate**

The District has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate to recover indirect costs as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

# Kenston Local School District

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

### 1. Summary of Auditor's Results

(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any material control weaknesses reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	Yes
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	None reported
(d)(1)(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	Yes
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any material internal control weaknesses reported for major federal programs?	Yes
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any other significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	None reported
(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Qualified
(d)(1)(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR Section 200.516(a)?	Yes
(d)(1)(vii)	Major Programs	Education Stabilization Fund: ALN 84.425D and 84.425U
(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs	Type A: >\$750,000 Type B: All Others
(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee?	No

### 2. Findings Related to the Financial Statements Required to be Reported in Accordance With GAGAS

#### **2023-001: Material Weakness in internal control over financial reporting**

##### **Condition:**

Sound financial reporting is the responsibility of the District and Board of Education and is essential to ensure the information provided to the readers of the financial statements is complete and accurate. Lack of controls over the posting of financial transactions and financial reporting can result in errors and irregularities that may go undetected and decreases the reliability of financial data throughout the year.

# Kenston Local School District

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

### **2. Findings Related to the Financial Statements Required to be Reported in Accordance With GAGAS (continued)**

#### **2023-001: Material Weakness in internal control over financial reporting (continued)**

The following audit adjustments were made to the financial statements:

- Adjustment to increase tax revenue and fiscal expenditures.
- Adjustment to increase intergovernmental revenues and increase food services expenses.
- Adjustment to increase claims payable and increase claims expense.
- Adjustment to increase payables and increase regular instruction expenditures, instructional staff expenditures, and operations and maintenance expenditures.
- Adjustment to increase account receivable, deferred inflows and intergovernmental revenues.
- Adjustment to reclassify insurance proceeds and related costs out of the business-type activities and into the aggregate remaining funds.
- Adjustment to reclassify instructional staff expenditures to operations and maintenance expenditures.
- Adjustments to capital assets, accumulated depreciation, instructional staff expenditures, pupil transportation expenditures and operations and maintenance expenditures.

#### **Criteria:**

The internal control structure and processes should provide for the accurate assessment of the above accounts and the internal control structure and processes should provide for preparation of accurate financial statements at year-end.

#### **Cause:**

Controls were not in place to make sure the financial statements were properly adjusted for the above accounts. The District did not consider the accuracy of its fixed assets at year-end. Additionally, controls related to the compilation of the District's accounts payable listings were not in place to make sure compliance with the District's cutoff procedures.

#### **Effect:**

The lack of controls to ensure the financial statements are accurately reported may result in users of the financial statements basing decisions and judgments on incomplete or inaccurate information.

#### **Recommendation:**

We recommend the District implement controls over its cut-off procedures and year-end financial reporting process, such as a detail review of the GAAP conversion workpapers and financial statements by management.

#### **Management's Response:**

See Corrective Action Plan

# Kenston Local School District

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

---

#### 2. Findings Related to the Financial Statements Required to be Reported in Accordance With GAGAS (continued)

##### 2023-002: Material Weakness in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) Preparation

**Condition:**

We noted that the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards did not properly report program expenditures.

**Criteria:**

The internal control structure and processes should provide for the accurate reporting of federal award programs on the SEFA.

**Cause:**

Controls were not in place to ensure accurate reporting of federal award programs on the SEFA.

**Effect:**

The lack of controls over the accurate reporting of federal award programs on the SEFA can result in errors and irregularities that may go undetected and cause the District to fail to properly report expenditures of federal funds which could lead to improper major program determination and selection.

**Recommendation:**

We recommend that the SEFA be monitored and updated throughout the year to ensure all federal grant programs are properly identified and reported.

**Management's Response:**

See Corrective Action Plan

##### 2023-003: Material Noncompliance – Budgetary Noncompliance

Contrary to Section 5705.41, Ohio Revised Code, the following funds had expenditures plus encumbrances in excess of appropriations:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Appropriations</u>	<u>Expenditures Plus Encumbrances</u>	<u>Excess</u>
Special Revenue Funds			
Miscellaneous State Grants Fund	\$ 24,883	\$ 36,367	\$ (11,484)
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund	\$ 1,885,562	\$ 2,022,982	\$ (137,420)
Enterprise Fund			
Adult Education	\$ 401,660	\$ 504,950	\$ (103,290)

**Management's Response:**

See Corrective Action Plan

# Kenston Local School District

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

---

#### 3. Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards

##### 2023-004: Material Weakness and Material Noncompliance – Wage Rate Requirements

###### **Federal Program Information:**

Education Stabilization Fund, ALN 84.425

###### **Condition:**

The District entered into an agreement for installation of replacement boilers using Education Stabilization Funds with total project costs of \$350,000. As a result of a lack of proper internal controls, the required clauses concerning prevailing wage rates and the requirement that the contractor submit weekly payroll reports for all weeks in which work was performed were not included in the agreement.

###### **Criteria:**

**2 CFR § 3474.1** gives regulatory effect to the Department of Education for **Appendix II to 2 CFR § 200** which states that, in addition to other provisions required by the Federal agency or non-Federal entity, all contracts made by the non-Federal entity under the Federal award must contain provisions covering the following, as applicable:

(D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

# Kenston Local School District

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

---

#### 3. Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards (continued)

##### 2023-004: Material Weakness and Material Noncompliance – Wage Rate Requirements (continued)

29 CFR § 5.5(a)(3)(ii)(A) requires, in part, that a contract in excess of \$2,000 which is entered into for the actual construction, alteration and/or repair of a public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part from Federal funds or in accordance with guarantees of a Federal agency or financed from funds obtained by pledge of any contract of a Federal agency to make a loan, grant or annual contribution shall require a clause that the contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the appropriate agency if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the agency. Agencies which do not directly enter into such contracts shall promulgate the necessary regulations or procedures to require the recipient of the Federal assistance to insert in its contracts the provisions of § 5.5.

##### **Cause:**

The District did not have internal controls in place to ensure the applicable wage rate provisions and the requirement that the contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the District were not included in the agreement. As a result of a lack of proper internal controls, none of the applicable wage rate provisions were included in the agreement. Additionally, while the contractor maintained weekly certified payrolls, these were not sent to the District weekly for each week during which contract work was performed during fiscal year 2023. Rather, certified payrolls were sent to the District when they were requested during the audit.

##### **Effect:**

Without proper controls over wage rate requirements, there is an increased risk that the District, its contractors and subcontractors are not in compliance with applicable federal regulations. Additionally, noncompliance could result in federal funding being reduced or taken away, or other sanctions imposed by the federal grantor agency.

##### **Recommendation:**

The District should establish internal controls to include the required clauses of 29 CFR 5.5, particularly those concerning prevailing wage rate and the requirement that the contractor shall submit weekly, for each week in which any contract work is performed, a copy of all payrolls to the District, in its requests for quotes or bids for any projects greater than \$2,000 that are covered by wage rate requirements. In addition, the District should obtain all necessary information from contractors to document compliance with wage rate requirements.

##### **Management's Response:**

See Corrective Action Plan

**Kenston Local School District**

Schedule of Prior Audit Findings and Questioned Costs

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

No prior year findings or questioned costs.





# KENSTON

## S C H O O L S

### Kenston Local Schools

17419 Snyder Road  
Chagrin Falls, Ohio  
44023-2730  
Phone: (440) 543-9677  
Fax: (440) 543-8634

**Steven A. Sayers**  
*Superintendent*

**Seth S. Cales**  
*Treasurer*

**Jeremy P. McDevitt**  
*Assistant Superintendent  
Business Operations and  
Human Resources*

**Kathleen M. Poe, Ed.D.**  
*Assistant Superintendent  
Curriculum*

### Corrective Action Plan: FY23 Audit

February 26, 2024

#### **2023-001: Material Weakness in internal control over financial reporting**

##### **Management's Response:**

The District will complete an assessment of the above adjustments and ensure the proper controls are in place to mitigate reoccurrence.

- **Anticipated Completion Date:** June 30, 2024
- **Responsible Contact Person:** Seth Cales, Treasurer

#### **2023-002: Material Weakness in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) Preparation**

##### **Management's Response:**

The District will reconcile the amounts reported in the District's computer system in order to accurately report the amount of federal awards received and spent at year-end. In addition, the SEFA be monitored and updated throughout the year to ensure all federal grant expenditures are properly reported.

- **Anticipated Completion Date:** June 30, 2024
- **Responsible Contact Person:** Seth Cales, Treasurer

#### **2023-003: Material Noncompliance – Budgetary Noncompliance**

##### **Management's Response:**

Management will compare appropriations with expenditures plus encumbrances on a monthly basis to ensure appropriations are not exceeded or budgetary adjustments are made.

- **Anticipated Completion Date:** June 30, 2024
- **Responsible Contact Person:** Seth Cales, Treasurer

#### **2023-004: Material Weakness and Material Noncompliance – Wage Rate Requirements**

The District will implement internal controls to ensure that all contractors working on federally funded projects for which wage rate requirements apply, are notified and the District will obtain necessary documentation to verify compliance. In addition, the District will implement internal controls to ensure the necessary language is included in all future solicitations for quotes or bids for which prevailing wage requirements apply.

- **Anticipated Completion Date:** February 26, 2024
- **Responsible Contact Person:** Seth Cales, Treasurer

Very Respectfully,

Seth S. Cales  
Treasurer / CFO  
Kenston Local School District  
17419 Snyder Road  
Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44023  
440-543-9677 ext.1200

**This page intentionally left blank.**

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



**KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**GEAUGA COUNTY**

**AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION**

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



**Certified for Release 4/9/2024**

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at  
[www.ohioauditor.gov](http://www.ohioauditor.gov)